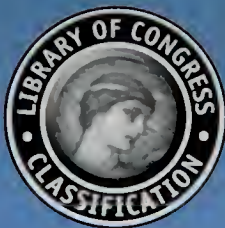


C

Auxiliary Sciences of History



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION  
2008

# LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

- A** General Works
- B-BJ** Philosophy. Psychology
- BL, BM, BP, BQ** Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
- BR-BX** Christianity. Bible
- C** Auxiliary Sciences of History
- D-DR** History (General) and History of Europe
- DS-DX** History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
- E-F** History: American (Western Hemisphere)
- G** Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
- H** Social Sciences
- J** Political Science
- K** Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
- KB** Religious Law
- KD** Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KDZ, KG-KH** Law of the Americas, Latin America, and the West Indies
- KE** Law of Canada
- KF** Law of the United States
- KJ-KKZ** Law of Europe
- KJV-KJW** Law of France
- KK-KKC** Law of Germany
- KL-KWX** Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica
- KZ** Law of Nations
- K Tables** Form Division Tables for Law
- L** Education
- M** Music
- N** Fine Arts
- P-PA** Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
- PB-PH** Modern European Languages
- PJ-PK** Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
- PL-PM** Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
- PN** Literature (General)
- PQ** French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PR, PS, PZ** English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
- PT** German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
- P-PZ Tables** Language and Literature Tables
- Q** Science
- R** Medicine
- S** Agriculture
- T** Technology
- U-V** Military Science. Naval Science
- Z** Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

# C

WITHDRAWN

## Auxiliary Sciences of History

Library of Congress Classification  
2008



Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office  
Library Services

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
Cataloging Distribution Service  
Washington, D.C.

This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class C through Weekly List 2008/15, dated April 9, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

**<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>**

and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

### **Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

Library of Congress.

Library of Congress classification. C. Auxiliary sciences of history / prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office Library Services. — 2008 ed.

p. cm.

“This edition cumulates all additions and changes to class C through Weekly List 2008/15, dated April 9, 2008. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web ... and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress classification.”

Includes index.

ISBN-13: 978-0-8444-1209-2

ISBN-10: 0-8444-1209-0

1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification—Books—Auxiliary sciences of history. I. Library of Congress. Cataloging Policy and support Office. II. Title. III. Title: Auxiliary sciences of history.

Z696.U5C 2008

025.4'69—dc22

2008015970

Copyright ©2008 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,  
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.  
Product catalog available on the Web at **[www.loc.gov/cds](http://www.loc.gov/cds)**.



# PREFACE

The first edition of Class C, *Auxiliary Sciences of History*, was published in 1915, the second in 1947, the third in 1974, and the fourth in 1993. A 1996 edition cumulated additions and changes that were made during the period 1993-1996. This 2008 edition cumulates additions and changes made since the publication of the 1996 edition.

In the Library of Congress Classification schedules, classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a “see” reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at:

**<<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>>**

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the weekly editorial meeting of the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Weekly lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at:

**<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>**

Millicent Wewerka, senior subject cataloging policy specialist in the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of class C. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Barbara B. Tillett, Chief  
Cataloging Policy and Support Office

April 2008



**OUTLINE**

Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)

**C**

History of Civilization

**CB**

Archaeology

**CC**

Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

**CD**

Technical Chronology. Calendar

**CE**

Numismatics

**CJ**

Inscriptions. Epigraphy

**CN**

Heraldry

**CR**

Genealogy

**CS**

Biography

**CT**

**TABLES**

**INDEX**





C1-51	Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)
CB3-482	History of Civilization
CB156	Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages
CB158-161	Forecasts of future progress
CB195-281	Civilization and race
CB305-430	By period
CB440-482	Relation to special topics
CB450	Geography and civilization
CB478	Technology
CB481	War and civilization
CB482	Water and civilization
CC1-960	Archaeology
CC72-81	Philosophy. Theory
CC73-81	Methodology
CC83-97	Study and teaching. Research
CC135-137	Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities. Antiquities and state
CC140	Forgeries of antiquities
CC200-260	Bells. Campanology. Cowbells
CC300-350	Crosses
CC600-605	Boundary stones
CC700-705	Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose
CC710	Hill figures
CC960	Lanterns of the dead
CD1-6471	Diplomatics. Archives. Seals
CD1-511	Diplomatics
CD70-79	Practice of special chancelleries
CD80-81	Formularies
CD87	Forgeries of documents
CD91-392	Collection of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study
CD501-511	Study and teaching
CD921-4280	Archives
CD995-4280	History and statistics
CD997	Biography of archivists
CD1000-4280	By region or country
CD5001-6471	Seals
CD5191	Iconography
CD5201-5391	Ancient
CD5501-5557	Medieval

## OUTLINE

- Diplomatics. Archives. Seals  
Seals - Continued  
CD5561 Renaissance  
CD5575-6471 Modern
- CE1-97 Technical chronology. Calendar  
CE21-46 Ancient  
CE51-85 Medieval and modern  
CE91-92 Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
- CJ1-6661 Numismatics  
CJ1-4625 Coins  
CJ153 Finds of coins  
CJ161 Symbols, devices, etc.  
CJ201-1397 Ancient  
CJ1509-4625 Medieval and modern  
CJ4801-5450 Tokens  
CJ4861-4889 By period  
CJ4901-5336 By region or country  
CJ5350-5450 Special uses of tokens  
CJ5501-6661 Medals and medallions  
CJ5581-5690 Ancient  
CJ5723-5793 Medieval and modern  
CJ5795-6661 By region or country
- CN1-1355 Inscriptions. Epigraphy  
CN120-740 Ancient inscriptions  
CN750-753 Early Christian inscriptions  
CN755 Medieval inscriptions (General)  
CN760 Modern inscriptions (General)  
CN805-865 By language  
CN870-1355 By region or country
- CR1-6305 Heraldry  
CR51-79 Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.  
CR91-93 Shields and supporters  
CR101-115 Flags, banners, and standards  
CR191-1020 Public and official heraldry  
CR1101-1131 Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry  
CR1179-3395 Family heraldry  
CR3499-4420 Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.  
CR4480-4485 Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.

## OUTLINE

## OUTLINE

- Heraldry - Continued
- CR4501-6305 Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)
  - CR4547-4553 Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.
  - CR4571-4595 Duels and dueling
  - CR4651-6305 Orders, etc.
- Genealogy
- CS1-3090 Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent
  - CS23-35 Family history covering more than one country
  - CS38-39 By region or country
  - CS42-2209 Personal and family names
  - CS2300-3090
- Biography
- CT21-9999 Biography as an art or literary form
  - CT21-22 History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers
  - CT31-83 General collective biography
  - CT93-206 Portraits
  - CT206 National biography
  - CT210-3150 Biography. By subject
  - CT3200-9999 Biography of women (Collective)
  - CT3200-3830 Academicians. Scholars. Savants
  - CT3990 Other miscellaneous groups
  - CT9960-9998 Including adventurers, eccentrics, misers, etc.
  - CT9999 Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.





- Auxiliary sciences of history (General)
- 1 Periodicals. Serials
  - 2 Societies
  - 3 Congresses
  - (4) Yearbooks
    - see C1
  - Collected works (nonserial)
    - 5 Several authors
    - 7 Individual authors
  - 8 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 20 Study and teaching
  - 40 General works
  - 45 General special
  - 50 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 51.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## History of civilization

Class here general works only; for individual countries, see classes D-F

Cf. AZ19.2+ History of scholarship and learning

Cf. CC1+ Archaeology

Cf. D16.7+ Philosophy of history

Cf. GN1+ Anthropology

Cf. GT1+ Manners and customs

Cf. HM401+ Sociology

3

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3.5

Congresses

(4)

Yearbooks

see CB3

Collected works (nonserial)

5

Several authors

7

Individual authors

9

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

13

Pictorial works

Cf. D12 Pictorial atlases

Historiography

15

General works

Biography of historians

17

Collective

18.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

19

Philosophy. Theory

20

Study and teaching

General works

Early through 1800

23

Latin

25

American and English

27

French

29

German

31

Italian

33

Spanish

35.A-Z

Other, A-Z

1801-

American

51

1801-1849

1850-1950

53

Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

57

Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

58

Outlines, syllabi, etc.

59

1951-1973

English

61

1801-1849

1850-1950

63

Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

## General works

1801-

English

1850-1950 -- Continued

67 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

68 1951-1973

American and English, 1974-

69 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

69.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

French

71 1801-1849

1850-1950

73 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

77 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

1951-

78 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

78.2 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

German

81 1801-1849

1850-1950

83 Comprehensive treatises and advanced textbooks

87 Elementary textbooks. Juvenile works

88 1951-

Italian

91 1801-1849

93 1850-1950

94 1951-

Spanish

101 1801-1849

103 1850-1950

104 1951-

113.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

e.g.

113.D8 Dutch

113.H8 Hungarian

113.L5 Lithuanian

113.P8 Portuguese

113.R8 Russian

113.S3 Scandinavian

113.S4 Serbian

151 General special

Including special aspects and relations of the history of civilization

Relations to special topics see CB439.2+

CB

- 156 Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary voyages. Influence of  
extraterrestrial life on human civilization  
Cf. BF2050+ Human-alien encounters  
Cf. QB54 Extraterrestrial life  
Cf. TL789+ Unidentified flying objects
- Forecasts of future progress
- 158 Methodology  
Special forecasts. By author or title
- 160 Published through 1950
- 161 1951-
- Civilization and race  
For race relations in general, see HT1501+  
For race relations within particular regions or countries, see  
classes D - F  
Cf. GN281+ Physical anthropology
- 195 General works
- 197 General special  
Educational aspects. Intercultural education  
e.g. education to promote intergroup understanding  
see LC1099
- Special civilizations  
Including civilizations associated with particular races (or other  
major groups)  
For the civilizations of particular regions or countries, see  
classes D - F  
Cf. GN537+ Ethnology
- Caucasian. Aryan
- 201 General works  
Europe  
For works on European civilization limited to particular  
centuries before 1800, see CB353.7+
- 203 General works
- 204 19th century
- 205 20th century
- 206 Alpine. Celtic  
Nordic
- 213 General works
- 214 General special
- 216 Anglo-Saxon  
Mediterranean. Latin
- 224 General works
- 226 Spanish
- 231 Slavic
- 235 Black  
Semitic
- 241 General works  
Jewish see BM1+; DS112+



- Civilization and race
- Special civilizations
    - Semitic -- Continued
      - Islamic see BP1+; DS36.8+; N6260+
    - Occidental. Western
      - 245
      - 251 Eastern and Western
        - Including comparison of East and West, cultural interrelations, etc.
      - Oriental. Eastern
        - 253 General works
        - 255 Buddhist
        - 256 Confucian
        - 261 Northern and Southern
          - Including comparison of North and South, cultural interrelations, etc.
        - 271 Developing countries. Third world
        - 281 Other
  - By period
    - Prehistory see GN700+
    - 305 Protohistory
      - Ancient
        - 311 General works
          - Dawn of history see D65+; D65
          - Classic Orient see DS57
          - Buddhist see CB255
          - Greek see DF10+
          - Greco-Roman world see DE1+
          - Roman see DG11+
        - 331 Early Christian
        - Medieval
          - 351 General works
          - 353 General special
          - 353.7 7th century
          - 353.8 8th century
          - 354 10th century
          - 354.3 11th century
          - 354.6 12th century
          - 355 13th century
        - Modern
          - 357 General works
          - 358 General special
          - 359 Renaissance and Reformation
          - Renaissance
            - 361 General works
            - 365 (13th)-14th centuries
            - 367 1401-1550
            - 369 1551-1600

## By period

## Modern -- Continued

- 401 16th-17th centuries  
 411 18th century  
 19th century  
 415 Comprehensive works  
 417 Other  
 1900-1970  
 425 General works  
 426 Juvenile works  
 427 General special  
 1971-  
 428 General works  
 429 Juvenile works  
 430 General special

## Relation to special topics

- Animals and civilization see QL85  
 440 Astronautics and civilization  
 Christianity and civilization see BR115.C5  
 448 Economic conditions and civilization  
 450 Geography and civilization  
 451 Imperialism and civilization  
 458 Mountains and civilization  
 460 Nature and civilization  
 465 Ocean and civilization  
     Cf. GN386 Maritime anthropology  
 Plants and civilization see SB107+  
 Religion and civilization see BL55  
 Rivers and civilization see CB482  
 Socialism and civilization see HX523  
 473 Stone and civilization  
 475 Symbolism and civilization  
 478 Technology and civilization. Science and civilization  
     Cf. T14 Philosophy of technology  
     Cf. T14.5 Social aspects of technology  
 481 War and civilization  
 482 Water and civilization. Rivers and civilization

## Archaeology

Class here general works only; for the antiquities of particular regions or countries, see classes D - F; GN803+

Cf. DE-DG, Classical antiquities

Cf. CN1+ Inscriptions

Cf. GN700+ Prehistoric archaeology

Cf. N5320+ Ancient art

Cf. T37 Industrial archaeology

## Periodicals. Serials

1.A1-.A5

Polyglot

1.A6-Z

American. English

3

French

5

German

9

Italian

13.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

(15)

## Yearbooks

see CC1+

## Societies

20

International

21

American (United States)

22

Dutch

23

English

25

French and Belgian

27

German, Austrian, and Swiss

29

Greek

31

Italian

33

Scandinavian

35

Slavic

37

Spanish and Portuguese

39.A-Z

Other. By language, A-Z

51

## Congresses

## Exhibitions. By place

see subclasses AM, GN, or N

55

## Museums and collections

Cf. GN800+ Prehistoric archaeology

## Collected works (nonserial)

65

Several authors

67

Individual authors

70

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Philosophy. Theory

72

General works

72.4

Social archaeology

72.7

Classification

Methodology

General works

73

Through 1800

75

1801-

- Philosophy. Theory  
 Methodology -- Continued
- 75.5 Amateurs' manuals  
 75.7 General special  
 Field methods  
     Including methods of archaeological excavation
- 76 General works  
 Surveying and mapping  
 76.3 General works  
 76.4 Aerial photography. Remote sensing
- 77.A-Z Special types of archaeology and archaeological sites, A-Z  
 77.B8 Burial  
     For tombs relating to the history and antiquities of particular  
     places, see classes D - F  
     For prehistoric burials see GN700+  
     For sepulchral monuments see NA6120+  
     For bronze sepulchral monuments see NB143
- 77.C3 Cave  
 Coastal archaeology see CC77.U5  
 77.F67 Forest  
 Gardens see SB466.7+  
 77.H5 Historical. Historical archaeology  
 Historical archaeology see CC77.H5  
 77.I84 Islands  
 77.J8 Jungle  
 Marine archaeology see CC77.U5  
 77.N36 Natural disasters  
 77.S36 Salvage archaeology  
 77.S5 Shell mounds  
 Social archaeology see CC72.4  
 77.U5 Underwater archaeology. Marine archaeology. Coastal  
     archaeology  
 77.U72 Urban archaeology  
 77.W48 Wetlands  
 77.5 Stratification. Archaeological geology  
 Dating methods. Chronology
- 78 General works  
 78.3 Dendrochronology  
 78.6 Carbon-14 method  
 78.7 Hydration rind dating. Obsidian dating  
 78.8 Thermoluminescence
- 79.A-Z Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z  
 79.C5 Chemistry  
 79.D46 Demography  
 Ethnoarchaeology see CC79.E85  
 79.E85 Ethnology. Ethnoarchaeology  
 Geology see CC77.5



- Philosophy. Theory
- Methodology
  - Special methods borrowed from other disciplines, A-Z --
    - Continued
    - Geophysics
    - Imaging systems
    - Magnetometry
    - Metallurgy
    - Mineralogy
    - Petrology
    - Photogrammetry see CC79.P46
    - Photography. Photogrammetry
    - Physics
    - Psychic research see BF1045.A74
    - Radiography
    - Scanning electron microscopy
    - Soil analysis
    - Spectrum analysis
    - X-ray spectroscopy
  - Processing of the excavated remains
    - Including examination, storage, etc.
    - Cf. AM141+ Museum technique
    - Cf. CC135+ Preservation of antiquities
- Remains of special materials, A-Z
  - Animal
  - Basketwork
  - Bone implements
  - Fibulae (Fasteners) remains
  - Human remains
  - Ivories
  - Jewelry
  - Marine mammals
  - Nonartifactual
  - Plant
  - Pollen
  - Pottery
  - Stone implements
  - Textile fabrics
- Analysis and interpretation of archaeological evidence
  - General works
  - Data processing
  - Quantitative methods. Statistical methods
- Environmental archaeology
- Experimental archaeology
- Communication of information. Documentation
  - General works
  - Drawings

79.G46

79.I44

79.M33

79.M47

79.M55

79.P4

79.P46

79.P5

79.R3

79.S33

79.S6

79.S65

79.X73

79.3

79.5.A-Z

79.5.A5

79.5.B37

79.5.B64

79.5.F53

79.5.H85

79.5.I94

79.5.J48

79.5.M35

79.5.N6

79.5.P5

79.5.P58

79.5.P6

79.5.S76

79.5.T48

80

80.4

80.6

81

81.5

82

82.3

- Communication of information. Documentation -- Continued
- 82.6 Report writing
- 82.8 Information services
- 82.9 Computer network resources  
Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research
- 83 General works  
Audiovisual aids
- 85 General works
- 85.Z9 Catalogs  
Slides
- 90 General works
- 90.Z9 Catalogs
- By region or country  
Class individual institutions by country without further subdivisions
- 95 United States
- 97.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- History of the science of archaeology
- 100 General works
- 101.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 107 Archaeology as a profession  
Biography  
For archaeologists specializing in historical periods of particular countries, see the country in classes D - F, e.g. DF212, Ancient Greece
- 110 Collective
- 115.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Directories
- 120 General  
By region or country
- 123 United States
- 125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- (130) Laws, regulations, etc.  
see class K
- Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.  
Antiquities and state  
Including historic (and artistic) monuments, landmarks, etc.  
Class here general works only; for the antiquities or monuments of particular regions or countries, see classes DA-F  
For works limited to specific kinds of landmarks, see the subject, e.g. NA9053.C6  
For works limited to fine art see N8849+  
For works limited to architectural monuments see NA105+
- 135 General works
- 136 Government encouragement and support
- 137.A-Z Special materials, A-Z

- Preservation, restoration, and conservation of antiquities.  
 Antiquities and state  
 Special materials, A-Z -- Continued
- 137.C5 Clay tablets  
 137.M48 Metal  
 137.T4 Textile fibers  
 137.W6 Wood
- 138 Museum technique  
 140 Forgeries of antiquities  
 150 Dealers' catalogs  
 General descriptive works  
 Including general European antiquities
- 160 Through 1800  
 165 1801-  
 168 Pictorial works  
 171 Juvenile works  
 173 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 175 General special  
 176 Extinct cities  
 Miscellaneous subjects  
 Bells. Campanology  
 Cf. ML1039 History of carillons and carillon music  
 Cf. MT710 Carillon instruction  
 Cf. NK3653 Decorative bells  
 Cf. TS583+ Bell founding
- General works  
 200 Through 1800  
 205 1801-  
 206.A-Z Biography, A-Z  
 Including the history of foundries and lists of their products
- 207 Juvenile works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 208 General works  
 209.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 Great Britain  
 210 General works  
 212.A-Z English counties, A-Z  
 213.A-Z English cities towns, etc., A-Z  
 Northern Ireland  
 214 General works  
 215.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 Scotland  
 216 General works  
 217.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 Wales  
 218 General works

- Miscellaneous subjects
- Bells. Campanology
- By region or country
- Great Britain
- Wales -- Continued
- 219.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ireland
- 219.4 General works
- 219.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- France
- 220 General works
- 221.A-Z Departments, regions, etc., A-Z
- 222.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Germany
- 230 General works
- 231.A-Z States, A-Z
- 232.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- East Germany
- see CC330+
- (234) General works
- (236.A-Z) Local, A-Z
- 250.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Casting see TS583+
- Installation. Maintenance
- 253
- (255) Change ringing
- For instruction see MT710-MT711
- For history of change ringing see ML1039
- 260 Cowbells
- Crosses
- Class here outside crosses and calvaries only
- Cf. BV160 Christian symbols and symbolism
- Cf. NK8428 Metal crosses (Decorative arts)
- General works
- 300 Through 1800
- 305 1801-
- By region or country
- Great Britain
- 310 General works
- 312.A-Z English counties, A-Z
- e.g.
- 312.G5 Gloucestershire
- 312.S3 Salop. Shropshire
- 312.S5 Somerset
- 313.A-Z English cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Northern Ireland
- 314 General works
- 314.5.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Miscellaneous subjects

## Crosses

## By region or country

## Great Britain -- Continued

## Scotland

315

General works

315.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Wales

316

General works

316.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ireland

317

General works

318.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## France

320

General works

321.A-Z

Departments, regions, etc., A-Z

322.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Germany

330

General works

331.A-Z

States, A-Z

332.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## East Germany

see CC330+

(334)

General works

(335.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

350.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Boundary stones

600

General works

605.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Stone heaps, cairns, etc., of unknown purpose

Cf. GN790 Menhirs, dolmens, etc.

700

General works

705.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

710

## Hill figures

Tombs see CC77.B8

960

## Lanterns of the dead

For sculpture see NB1800+

## Diplomatics. Archives. Seals

Cf. Z105+ Paleography

Cf. Z6601+ Manuscripts

## Diplomatics

Periodicals. Serials. By language of publication

- 1 Polyglot
- 4 English
- 7 French
- 9 German
- 11 Italian
- 12 Russian
- 13 Spanish
- 15.A-Z Other languages, A-Z

## Societies

- 20 International
- By region or country
- 22 United States
- 23 Great Britain
- 24 France
- 25 Germany
  - Including West Germany
- 25.5 East Germany
- 26 Italy
- 27.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Congresses

- 28 By date
  - Subarrange by name of the congress
- 29 With permanent organization. By name

## Collected works (nonserial)

- 31 Several authors
- 33 Individual authors

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 40 General works
- 45 Abbreviations, etc.
  - Cf. Z111 Paleography

## Philosophy. Theory

- 46 General works
  - Relation to seals see CD5035

- 47 History of diplomatics
  - Cf. Z107+ History of paleography

## General works

- 50 Through 1680
  - 1681-1820
- 51 France
- 53 Germany
- 55 Italy
- 59.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z



## Diplomatics

## General works -- Continued

1821-

France

61

General works

62

General special

63

Germany

Including West Germany

64

East Germany

65

Great Britain

67

Italy

69.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Practice of special chancelleries

70

Rome

France

71

General works

71.3

Merovingian

71.5

Carlovingian

71.8

Reigns. By date of reign

Subarrange by author

72.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange, under each, by date

Germany

73

General works

73.5

Reigns. By date of reign

Subarrange by author

74.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange, under each, by date

Italy

Papal chancellery

75.A2

Collected works

75.A3

Official regulations, etc. By date

75.A5-Z

General works

75.3

General special

76

General works

77.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Subarrange, under each, by date

79.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Formularies

80

General works

81.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

81.P7

Prefaces

81.T8

Transcriptions

81.T83

Translations

87

Forgeries of documents

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

Cf. D-DU, History (Sources and documents)

CD

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study --

Continued

- 91 General works
- 93 General special  
Including collections on special aspects, miscellaneous  
collections of the middle ages, etc.
- 95 By century  
e. g. CD95 7th century
- By region or country
- Europe
- 101 General works
- 102 Other
- Great Britain
- 105 General works
- 106 Other
- England
- 109 General works
- 110 General special
- 111.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 112.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Scotland
- 113 General works
- 114 General special
- 115.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 116.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Wales
- 116.1 General works
- 116.2 General special
- 116.3.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 116.4.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Ireland
- 117 General works
- 118 General special
- 119.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 120.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Austria
- 121 General works
- 122 General special
- 123.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 124.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Czechoslovakia
- 124.5 General works
- 124.6 General special
- 124.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 124.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- Hungary

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

## Europe

## Hungary -- Continued

- 125 General works
- 126 General special
- 127.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 128.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## France

- 131 General works
- 132 General special
- 133.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 134.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Germany

Including West Germany

- 135 General works
- 136 General special
- 137.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## East Germany

- 138.5 General works
- 138.6 General special
- 138.7.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 138.8.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Greece

- 139 General works
- 140 General special
- 141.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 142.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Italy

- 143 General works
- 144 General special
- 145.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 146.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Netherlands

- 147 General works
- 148 Other

## Belgium

- 151 General works
- 152 General special
- 153.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 154.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Luxembourg

- 159 General works
- 160 Other

## Russia. Former Soviet republics

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

## Europe

Russia. Former Soviet republics -- Continued

- |         |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|
| 161     | General works            |
| 162     | General special          |
| 163.A-Z | Provinces, A-Z           |
| 164.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
|         | Poland                   |
| 165     | General works            |
| 166     | General special          |
| 167.A-Z | Provinces, A-Z           |
| 168.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
|         | Scandinavia              |
| 169     | General works            |
| 170     | Other                    |
|         | Denmark                  |
| 171     | General works            |
| 172     | General special          |
| 173.A-Z | Provinces, A-Z           |
| 174.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
|         | Iceland                  |
| 175     | General works            |
| 176     | Other                    |
|         | Norway                   |
| 177     | General works            |
| 178     | General special          |
| 179.A-Z | Provinces, A-Z           |
| 180.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
|         | Sweden                   |
| 181     | General works            |
| 182     | General special          |
| 183.A-Z | Provinces, A-Z           |
| 184.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
|         | Spain                    |
| 186     | General works            |
| 187     | General special          |
| 188.A-Z | Provinces, A-Z           |
| 189.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
|         | Portugal                 |
| 190     | General works            |
| 191     | General special          |
| 192.A-Z | Provinces, A-Z           |
| 193.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
|         | Switzerland              |
| 195     | General works            |

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

## Europe

## Switzerland -- Continued

196

General special

197.A-Z

Cantons, A-Z

198.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Balkan States

200

General works

## Albania

202

General works

203

Other

## Bulgaria

204

General works

205

General special

206.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

207.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Romania

210

General works

211

General special

212.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

213.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Yugoslavia

214

General works

215

Other

## Asia

221

General works

## Saudi Arabia

223

General works

224

Other

## China

225

General works

226

Other

## Indonesia

227

General works

228

Other

## India

229

General works

230

Other

## Burma. Myanmar

231

General works

232

Other

## Vietnam

233

General works

234

Other

## Thailand

CD

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

## Asia

## Thailand -- Continued

235 General works

236 Other

## Japan

238 General works

239 General special

240.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

241.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Iran

243 General works

244 Other

## Philippines

245 General works

246 General special

247.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

248.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Siberia. Former Soviet republics in Asia

249 General works

250 Other

## Turkey

251 General works

252 Other

254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Africa

255 General works

## Egypt

257 General works

258 Other

## Algeria

260.2 General works

260.3 General special

260.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

260.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Ethiopia

261.2 General works

261.3 General special

261.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

261.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

## Kenya

262.2 General works

262.3 General special

262.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z

262.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z



## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

Africa -- Continued

Morocco

- 263.2 General works
- 263.3 General special
- 263.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 263.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

South Africa

- 264.2 General works
- 264.3 General special
- 264.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 264.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Tanzania

- 265.2 General works
- 265.3 General special
- 265.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 265.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zaire

- 266.2 General works
- 266.3 General special
- 266.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 266.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Zambia

- 267.2 General works
- 267.3 General special
- 267.4.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 267.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

269.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

- 271 General works
- 272 Other

New Zealand

- 289 General works
- 290 Other

291.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

America

- 301 General works
- North America

- 305 General works
- United States

309 General works

311.A-Z Special regions or states, A-Z

Canada

- 331 General works
- 332 Other

CD

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

## America

## North America -- Continued

## Mexico

333 General works

334 Other

## Central America

335 General works

## Belize

337 General works

338 Other

## Costa Rica

339 General works

340 Other

## Guatemala

341 General works

342 Other

## Honduras

343 General works

344 Other

## Nicaragua

345 General works

346 Other

## Panama

347 General works

348 Other

## El Salvador

349 General works

350 Other

## West Indies

351 General works

## Bahamas

353 General works

354 Other

## Cuba

355 General works

356 Other

## Haiti

357 General works

358 Other

## Jamaica

359 General works

360 Other

## Puerto Rico

361 General works

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

## America

## West Indies

Puerto Rico -- Continued

362

Other

## South America

365

General works

## Argentina

367

General works

368

Other

## Bolivia

369

General works

370

Other

## Brazil

371

General works

372

Other

## Chile

373

General works

374

Other

## Colombia

375

General works

376

Other

## Ecuador

377

General works

378

Other

## Guyana

379

General works

380

Other

## French Guiana

381

General works

382

Other

## Suriname

383

General works

384

Other

## Paraguay

385

General works

386

Other

## Peru

387

General works

388

Other

## Uruguay

389

General works

390

Other

## Venezuela

391

General works

CD

## Diplomatics

Collections of documents, facsimiles, etc., for study

By region or country

America

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

392

Other

Study and teaching

501

General works

505

General special

511.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Schools. By city, A-Z*

## Archives

Class here (1) Works on the science, methodology, etc., of archives; (2) Guides to depositories; and (3) Inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of public or academic and religious institutional records, historic documents and official papers, including those of families

For transcriptions of records, see the subject of the records in classes B - Z

For inventories, checklists, calendars, etc., of other institutional records, see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

For inventories or lists that combine both public records and private papers see CD1000+

For lists of private papers (including records) of an individual see Z6616.A3+

921

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

For the archives of individual societies, see CD1169, CD1377, CD1657, etc.

923

Congresses

Collected works on the science of archives (nonserial)

931

Several authors

935

Individual authors

941

Directories (General)

For directories of particular countries see CD101+

945

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

947

Philosophy. Theory

General works on the science of archives

Including general administration of archives

950

American and English

952

Dutch

953

French

955

German

957

Italian

958

Scandinavian

## Archives

General works on the science of archives -- Continued

- 959 Spanish and Portuguese  
 965.A-Z Other languages, A-Z  
     e.g.  
     965.R8 Russian  
 971 General special  
 972 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 973.A-Z Special methods and techniques, A-Z  
 973.A37 Acquisition  
 973.A77 Appraisal  
     Cataloging see Z695.2  
     Conservation, restoration, etc. of books see Z700.9+  
     Conservation, restoration, etc. of manuscripts see Z110.C7  
 973.D3 Data processing  
 973.D53 Digitization  
     Photographic methods see Z265+  
 Special categories of archives  
     For archives on special topics, see the topic in classes B - Z  
     For medical archives see R119.8  
 973.2 Audiovisual archives  
 974 Church archives  
 974.4 Documents in machine-readable form. Electronic records.  
     Databases  
     Cf. ZA4081.86 Institutional repositories  
 976 Family archives  
 976.5 Municipal archives  
 977 Personal archives  
 Buildings  
 981 General works  
     Equipment. Furniture  
 983 General works  
 985.A-Z Special, A-Z  
     By region or country see CD1000+  
     Individual archives see CD1000+  
 986 Security measures  
 986.5 Access control to public records  
 Study and teaching  
 987 General works  
 988.A-Z Individual schools, A-Z  
 History and statistics  
 995 General works  
     By period  
     996 Ancient  
     996.4 Medieval  
     Modern see CD995  
 Biography of archivists

## Archives

## History and statistics

## Biography of archivists -- Continued

997.A1

Collective

997.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

997.F6

Finot

997.G3

Gaillard

## By region or country

## Europe

1000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1001

General works

1002

General inventories

1005

Family archives (General)

1010

Eastern Europe (General)

## Great Britain

## England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

Class here calendars and inventories of post-ca. 1800  
official recordsFor calendars and inventories of pre-ca. 1800  
official records see DA25.C1

1040

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1041

General works. History and statistics

1042

Inventories (General)

1042.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

## National archives

Including national and other government archives  
combined

## At the capital city (or the central archives)

## History and description

1043.A1-.A3

Through 1850

1043.A4-Z

1851-1950

1043.3

1950-

1044

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1045

Regulations

For general discussions or organization see  
CD1043.A1+

1046

Inventories (General). By date

1047.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1048.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1049.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z



## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

## National archives -- Continued

Other national government records by ministry,  
office, etc.

- 1051 Home Department. Foreign and  
Commonwealth Office (Table C4)
- 1051.5 Police (Table C4)
- 1052 Colonial Office (Table C4)
- 1052.5 Cabinet Office (Table C4)
- 1053 Admiralty (Table C4)
- 1053.5 Lord Chancellor's Dept. (Table C4)
- 1054 Defense (Table C4)
- 1054.5 Intelligence (Table C4)
- 1054.6 Tithe Commissioners (Table C4)
- 1055 Treasury (Table C4)
- 1055.5 Mint (Table C4)
- 1056 Exchequer and Audit (Table C4)
- 1057 Board of Trade (Table C4)
- 1057.5 Post Office (Table C4)
- 1058 Customs and Excise (Table C4)
- 1059 Paymaster General's (Table C4)
- 1060 Privy Council (Table C4)
- 1060.5 Health and Social Security (Table C4)
- 1061 Commisioner of Works (Table C4)
- 1061.5 Lord Steward's Dept. (Table C4)
- 1062 Population Censuses and Surveys (Table C4)
- 1063 Parliament (Table C4)
- Other local archives
- 1064 General local (divisions treated collectively)
- 1065.A-Z Provincial, A-Z
- Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated  
collectively
- 1066.A1 General works
- 1066.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
- 1066.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z  
Subarrange by author
- 1067.A-Z Municipal, A-Z  
Including notarial archives
- Parish registers
- Cf. CS434+ Genealogy
- 1068.A2 General works

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## England and Wales (and Great Britain in general)

## Parish registers -- Continued

1068.A3-Z

## By county (or diocese) and parish, A-Z

*Under each county (or diocese):**.x*                      *General works**.x2A-.x2Z*           *By parish, A-Z*

1069.A-Z

## Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

## Family archives

1069.5.A1

## Collective

1069.5.A3-Z

## Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1070-1099.5

## Scotland (Table C1)

1100-1199.5

## Ireland (Table C2)

1120-1149.5

## Austria (Table C1 modified)

1120

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1121

## General works. History and statistics

1122

## Inventories (General)

1122.A2

## Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

## National archives

Including national and other government archives  
combined

## At the capital city (or the central archives)

1123

## History and description

1124

## Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1125

## Regulations

For general discussions or organization see  
CD1123

1126

## Inventories (General). By date

1127.A-Z

## Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1128.A-Z

## Special class. By region or country, A-Z

## Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1129.A-Z

## In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry,  
office, etc.

1131

## Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1132

## Defense (Table C4)

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## Austria

## National archives

Other national government records, by ministry,  
office, etc. -- Continued

1133

Navy (Table C4)

1143

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual  
heads of state, see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class  
J

For the collected papers of individual heads of state,  
see classes D-F

1143.5

Parliament. Legislative Branch

## Other local archives

1144

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1145.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated  
collectively

1146.A1

General works

1146.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1146.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1147.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

## Parish registers

1148.A1

Collective

1148.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1149.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

## Family archives

1149.5.A1

Collective

1149.5.A3-Z

Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1150-1169.5

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C2)

1169.6

Slovakia

1170-1189.5

Hungary (Table C2)

## France

1190

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1191

General works. History and statistics

1192

Inventories (General)

1192.A2

Bibliography of lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## France -- Continued

## National archives

Including national and other government archives  
combined

## At the capital city (or the central archives)

1193

History and description

1194

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1195

Regulations

For general discussion on organization see  
CD1193

1196

Inventories (General). By date

1197.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1198.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of the subject in classes K, M, or  
Z

1199.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records, by ministry,  
office, etc.

1201

Foreign affairs (Table C4)

1202

Agriculture (Table C4)

1203

Colonies (Table C4)

1204

Commerce (Table C4)

1205

Finance (Table C4)

1206

Defense (Table C4)

1207

Education (Table C4)

1208

Interior (Table C4)

1209

Justice (Table C4)

1210

Marine (Table C4)

1211

Public works (Table C4)

1213.A-Z

Bureaus, A-Z

1213.5

Parliament. Legislative branch

## Local archives

Including departments treated collectively

1214

General works

1215.A-Z

Departments, A-Z

1216.A-Z

Other divisions (except communes), A-Z

1217.A-Z

Communes, municipalities, etc., A-Z

## Religious and academic institutions

1218.A2

Collective

1218.A3-Z

By place, A-Z

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## France -- Continued

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

## Family archives

1219.5.A1

## Collective

1219.5.A3-Z

## Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1220-1243.5

## Germany (Table C1a modified)

## Including West Germany

## Other local archives

(1244)

## General local (divisions treated collectively)

This number is not used

1250-1274

## Prussia (Table C1a)

1280-1304

## Lower Saxony (Table C1a)

1310-1334

## Bavaria (Table C1a)

1340-1364

## Baden-Württemberg (Table C1a)

1373.A-Z

## Other states and provinces, A-Z

## Local (municipal, etc.) treated collectively

1374.A1

## General works

1374.A2

## General special. Probate, etc.

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

1374.A4-Z

## By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by date (of first part if there are several)

1375.A-Z

## Municipal, A-Z

## Parish registers

1376

## Collective

1376.5.A-Z

## By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

## Religious and academic institutions

1377.A2

## Collective

1377.A3-Z

## By place, A-Z

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

## Family archives

1377.5.A1

## Collective

1377.5.A3-Z

## Individual families, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

## East Germany

1377.95

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1377.951

## General works. History and statistics

1377.952

## Inventories (General)

1377.952.A2

## Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z



## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## East Germany -- Continued

## National archives

Including national and other government archives  
combined

## At the capital city (or the central archives)

1377.953

History and description

1377.954

Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

1377.955

Regulations

For general discussions on organization see  
CD1377.953

1377.956

Inventories (General). By date

1377.957.A-Z

Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

1377.958.A-Z

Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

1377.959.A-Z

In places other than the capital, A-Z

Other national government records

1378.12

Defense

1378.135

Literature and the arts. Culture

1378.15

Treasury

1378.1525

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual  
heads of state, see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class  
J

For the collected papers of individual heads of state,  
see classes D-F

1378.155

Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

1378.16

General local (divisions treated collectively)

1378.17.A-Z

Provincial, A-Z

Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated  
collectively

1378.175.A1

General works

1378.175.A2

General special. Probate, etc.

1378.175.A4-Z

By province (or other division), A-Z

Subarrange by author

1378.18.A-Z

Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

Parish registers

1378.185.A1

Collective



## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## East Germany

## Parish registers -- Continued

1378.185.A2A-.A2Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1378.19.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

## Family archives

1378.195.A1

## Collective

1378.195.A3-Z

## Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1380-1399.5

## Greece (Table C2)

1400-1424

## Italy (Table C1a)

1430-1454

## Piedmont (Table C1a)

1460-1484

## Liguria (Table C1a)

1490-1514

## Lombardy (Table C1a)

1520-1544

## Venetia (Table C1a)

1550-1574

## Tuscany (Table C1a)

1580-1599.5

## Papal States and Vatican (Table C2)

1600-1624

## Campania (Table C1a)

1630-1646

## Sicily (Table C2a)

1653.A-Z

## Other regions, A-Z

1655.A-Z

## Municipal, A-Z

## Parish registers

1656.A1

## Collective

1656.A2-Z

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

1657.A-Z

Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject, in classes K, M, or Z

## Family archives

1658.A1

## Collective

1658.A3-Z

## Individual, A-Z

Each subarrange by author

1670-1689.5

## Belgium (Table C2)

1690-1709.5

## Netherlands (Table C2)

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

1710

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

1711

General works. History and statistics

1712

## Inventories (General)

1712.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

## National archives

Including national and other government archives  
combined

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

## National archives -- Continued

## At the capital city (or the central archives)

- 1713 History and description
- 1714 Nonofficial  
Including miscellaneous pamphlets
- 1715 Regulations  
For general discussions on organization see  
CD1713
- 1716 Inventories (General). By date
- 1717.A-Z Special collections, A-Z  
Subarrange by date
- 1718.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z  
Special class. By subject  
see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
- 1719.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z  
Other national government records, by ministry,  
office, etc.
- 1721 Agriculture and land (Table C4)
- 1723 Communications and transport (Table C4)
- 1724 Council of ministers (Table C4)
- 1725 Finance (Table C4)
- 1726 Foreign affairs (Table C4)
- 1728 Interior (Table C4)
- 1728.5 Justice (Table C4)
- 1729 Navy (Table C4)
- 1730 Education (Table C4)
- 1731 Senate (Table C4)
- 1732 Defense. Military archives of the General Staff  
(Table C4)
- 1733 Literature and the arts
- 1733.2 Science and technology
- 1733.3 History. Central Party Archives
- Other local archives
- 1734 General local (divisions treated collectively)
- 1735.A-Z Provincial, A-Z  
Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated  
collectively
- 1736.A1 General works
- 1736.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
- 1736.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z  
Subarrange by author

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## Soviet Union

## Other local archives -- Continued

## Municipal, A-Z

Including notarial archives

## Parish registers

## Collective

By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z

## Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

## Family archives

## Collective

## Individual families, A-Z

Subarrange each by author

1737.A-Z

1738.A1

1738.A2A-.A2Z

1739.A-Z

1739.5.A1

1739.5.A3-Z

1739.6

1739.7

1740-1759.5

1759.6

1759.7

1759.8

1760

1770-1789.5

1790-1809.5

1810-1829.5

1830-1849.5

1850-1879.5

1880-1899.5

1900-1929.5

1930

1940-1949.5

1949.6

1950-1959.5

1960-1969.5

1969.6

1970-1979.5

1979.6

1980-1989.5

2000.A-Z

2000.F5

## Ukraine

## Belarus

## Poland (Table C2)

## Baltic countries

## Estonia

## Latvia

## Lithuania

## Scandinavia

## General works

## Denmark (Table C2)

## Iceland (Table C2)

## Norway (Table C2)

## Sweden (Table C2)

## Spain (Table C1)

## Portugal (Table C2)

## Switzerland (Table C1)

## Balkan States

## General works

## Albania (Table C3)

## Bosnia and Hercegovina

## Bulgaria (Table C3)

## Croatia (Table C3)

## Macedonia (Republic)

## Romania (Table C3)

## Slovenia

## Yugoslavia (Table C3)

## Other European, A-Z

e.g.

## Finland

CD

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Europe

## Other European, A-Z -- Continued

2000.L8

## Luxembourg

## Asia

2001

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2002

## General works

2003

## General inventories

2010-2019.5

## Israel. Palestine (Table C3)

2020-2029.5

## Saudi Arabia (Table C3)

2030-2059.5

## China (Table C1)

2060-2079.5

## Indonesia (Table C2)

2080-2099.5

## India (Table C2)

2099.6

## Portuguese in India

2099.7

## French in India

2100-2109.5

## Pakistan (Table C3)

2120-2139.5

## Vietnam (Table C2)

2140-2159.5

## Thailand (Table C2)

2160-2189.5

## Japan (Table C1)

2190-2209.5

## Iran (Table C2)

2210-2239.5

## Philippines (Table C1)

2250-2259.5

## Korea (Table C3)

2260-2279.5

## Turkey (Table C2)

2291.A-Z

## Other Asian, A-Z

2291.A75

## Armenia

2291.A76

## Armenia (Republic)

2291.B26

## Bahrain

2291.B35

## Bangladesh

2291.B87

## Burma. Myanmar

## Ceylon see CD2291.S7

2291.I54

## Indochina

2291.K39

## Kazakhstan

(2291.K6)

## Korea

see CD2250+

2291.K85

## Kyrgyzstan

2291.M34

## Malaysia

## Myanmar see CD2291.B87

2291.N4

## Nepal

2291.P34

## Papua New Guinea

2291.S55

## Singapore

2291.S7

## Sri Lanka

2291.T34

## Taiwan

2291.T93

## Turkmenistan

## Arab countries (General)

2295

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## Arab countries (General) -- Continued

2295.2

General works

2295.3

General inventories

## Africa

2300

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2301

General works

2302

General inventories

2310-2319.5

Algeria (Table C3)

2320-2329.5

Zaire (Table C3)

2330-2339.5

Egypt (Table C3)

2340-2349.5

Ethiopia (Table C3)

2350-2359.5

Ghana (Table C3)

2360-2369.5

Kenya (Table C3)

2370-2379.5

Liberia (Table C3)

2380-2389.5

Libya (Table C3)

2390-2399.5

Madagascar (Table C3)

2400-2409.5

Mauritius (Table C3)

2410-2419.5

Morocco (Table C3)

2420-2429.5

Nigeria (Table C3)

2430-2439.5

Zimbabwe (Table C3)

2440-2449.5

Sierra Leone (Table C3)

2450-2459.5

South Africa (Table C3)

2460-2469.5

Sudan (Table C3)

2470-2479.5

Tunisia (Table C3)

2480-2489.5

Tanzania (Table C3)

2491.A-Z

Other African, A-Z

2500-2529.5

Australia (Table C1)

2570-2789.5

New Zealand (Table C2)

## Pacific islands

2790

General works

2791

General inventories

2795.A-Z

Individual islands or groups or islands, A-Z

## America

## North America

Cf. E97.9 Indian archives

3000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

3001

General works

3002

General inventories

## United States

3020

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3021

General works. History and statistics

3022

Inventories (General)

3022.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

CD



## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## America

## North America

## United States -- Continued

## National archives

Including national and other government archives  
combined

## At the capital city (or the central archive)

3023 Documents of general character

e. g.

3023.A3 Annual report of the archivist

3024 Nonofficial

Including miscellaneous pamphlets

3025 Regulations

3026 Inventories (General). By date

3027.A-Z Special collections, A-Z

Subarrange by date

3028.A-Z Special class. By region or country, A-Z

Special class. By subject

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

3029.A-Z In places other than the capital, A-Z

## Family archives

3029.5.A1 General works

3029.5.A3-Z Individual families

Subarrange each family by author

Lists of papers of individuals see Z6616.A3+

## Executive Branch

## Presidential papers

For the collected papers of individual presidents,  
see class E, e.g. E302.M19 Madison papers

For Presidential messages issued as official  
documents see J80+

For works about official Presidential  
messages see JK587

For Presidential messages issues as official  
documents see KF70.A5

For indexes to the manuscript papers of  
individual presidents see Z6616.A3+

3029.8 General (Table C4)

3029.82 Presidential libraries (General) (Table C4)

For individual libraries, see the collected papers  
of individual presidents in class E, e.g.  
E838.5.K49 John Fitzgerald Kennedy  
Library, Cambridge, Mass.

3030 General departmental (Table C4)



## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## America

## North America

## United States

## Executive Branch -- Continued

- 3031 State (Table C4)
- 3032 Treasury (Table C4)
- 3033 Defense (Table C4)
- 3034 Navy (Table C4)
- 3034.5 Air Force (Table C4)
- 3035 Interior (Table C4)
- 3036 Postal Service (Table C4)
- 3037 Justice (Table C4)
- 3038 Agriculture (Table C4)
- 3039 Commerce (Table C4)
- 3040 Labor (Table C4)
- 3040.4 Health, Education and Welfare (Table C4)
- 3041.A-Z Other, A-Z (Table C4)
- Legislative Branch
- 3042 General works (Table C4)
- 3043 Congressmen. Senators (Collective) (Table C4)  
Cf. Z6616.A3+ Individual archives
- By period
- 3045 Colonial
- 3046 Revolution
- 3046.5 1789-1860
- 3047 Civil War
- 3047.5 1865-1898
- 3048 Spanish-American War
- 3049 1900-
- 3050 General local
- By section
- 3051 New England
- 3052 Atlantic States
- 3053 South
- 3054 Central States
- 3055 Lake region  
Mississippi Valley and West
- 3056 General works
- 3057 Southwest
- 3058 Northwest and Rocky Mountains
- 3059 Pacific Coast
- 3065 Religious and academic institutions (General)  
For individual archives, see subdivision (9) under the  
state in which the archive is located

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## America

## North America

## United States -- Continued

## Other institutions

see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z

## By state

3070-3079	Alabama (Table C31)
3080-3089	Alaska (Table C31)
3090-3099	Arizona (Table C31)
3100-3109	Arkansas (Table C31)
3110-3119	California (Table C31)
3130-3139	Colorado (Table C31)
3140-3149	Connecticut (Table C31)
3150-3159	Delaware (Table C31)
3160-3169	District of Columbia (Table C31)
3170-3179	Florida (Table C31)
3180-3189	Georgia (Table C31)
	Hawaii
3189.1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
3189.11	General history and statistics
3189.14	State archives
3189.16.A-Z	State departments, A-Z
3189.165	Legislative Branch (Table C4)
	Counties, A-Z
3189.17.A1	General works
3189.17.A2-Z	By county, A-Z
3189.18.A-Z	Municipal, A-Z
3189.19.A-Z	Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
3190-3199	Idaho (Table C31)
3200-3209	Illinois (Table C31)
3220-3229	Indiana (Table C31)
3230-3239	Iowa (Table C31)
3240-3249	Kansas (Table C31)
3250-3259	Kentucky (Table C31)
3260-3269	Louisiana (Table C31)
3270-3279	Maine (Table C31)
3280-3289	Maryland (Table C31)
3290-3299	Massachusetts (Table C31)
3300-3309	Michigan (Table C31)
3310-3319	Minnesota (Table C31)
3320-3329	Mississippi (Table C31)
3330-3339	Missouri (Table C31)
3340-3349	Montana (Table C31)

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## America

## North America

## United States

## By state -- Continued

3350-3359	Nebraska (Table C31)
3360-3369	Nevada (Table C31)
3370-3379	New Hampshire (Table C31)
3380-3389	New Jersey (Table C31)
3390-3399	New Mexico (Table C31)
3400-3409	New York (Table C31)
3420-3429	North Carolina (Table C31)
3430-3439	North Dakota (Table C31)
3440-3449	Ohio (Table C31)
3450-3459	Oklahoma (Table C31)
3460-3469	Oregon (Table C31)
3470-3479	Pennsylvania (Table C31)
3480-3489	Rhode Island (Table C31)
3500-3509	South Carolina (Table C31)
3510-3519	South Dakota (Table C31)
3520-3529	Tennessee (Table C31)
3530-3539	Texas (Table C31)
3540-3549	Utah (Table C31)
3550-3559	Vermont (Table C31)
3560-3569	Virginia (Table C31)
3570-3579	Washington (Table C31)
3580-3589	West Virginia (Table C31)
3590-3599	Wisconsin (Table C31)
3600-3609	Wyoming (Table C31)

3615 United States insular possessions treated collectively

3620-3649.5	Canada (Table C1)
3649.8	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
3650-3679.5	Mexico (Table C1)

## Latin America

3680	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3681	General works. History and statistics
3682	Inventories (General)
3682.A2	Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z

## Central America

3690	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
3691	General works. History and description
3692	Inventories (General)

## Archives

## History and statistics

## By region or country

## America

## Latin America

## Central America

Inventories (General) -- Continued

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3692.A2

3720-3739.5

Belize (Table C2)

3740-3759.5

Costa Rica (Table C2)

3760-3779.5

Guatemala (Table C2)

3780-3799.5

Honduras (Table C2)

3800-3819.5

Nicaragua (Table C2)

3820-3839.5

Panama (Table C2)

3840-3859.5

El Salvador (Table C2)

## West Indies

3860

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

3861

General works. History and statistics

3862

Inventories (General)

3862.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

3880-3899.5

Bahamas (Table C2)

3900-3919.5

Cuba (Table C2)

3920-3939.5

Haiti (Table C2)

3940-3959.5

Jamaica (Table C2)

3960-3979.5

Puerto Rico (Table C2)

3985.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## South America

4000

Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories

4001

General works. History and statistics

4002

Inventories (General)

4002.A2

Bibliography or lists of inventories

Subarrange by author, A-Z

4020-4039.5

Argentina (Table C2)

4040-4059.5

Bolivia (Table C2)

4060-4079.5

Brazil (Table C2)

4080-4099.5

Chile (Table C2)

4100-4119.5

Colombia (Table C2)

4120-4139.5

Ecuador (Table C2)

4140-4159.5

Guyana (Table C2)

4160-4179.5

French Guiana (Table C2)

4180-4199.5

Suriname (Table C2)

4200-4219.5

Paraguay (Table C2)

4220-4239.5

Peru (Table C2)

4240-4259.5

Uruguay (Table C2)

4260-4279.5

Venezuela (Table C2)

- Archives  
 History and statistics  
 By region or country  
 America  
 Latin America  
 South America -- Continued  
 4280.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z
- Seals  
 Cf. CR101+ Standards, flags, banners  
 Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry  
 Cf. JC345+ Symbolism, emblems of the State
- 5001 Periodicals. Serials  
 5005 Societies  
 5009 Congresses  
 (5011) Yearbooks  
       see CD5001
- 5013 Collected works (nonserial)  
       Several authors  
 5014 Individual authors
- Exhibitions  
 5017 International. By date  
 5018.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
- Museums  
 Public  
 5019 General works  
 5020.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
       *Under each country:*  
       .x *General works*  
       .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Private  
 5021 General works  
 5022.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
       *Under each country:*  
       .x *General works*  
       .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
- 5025 Sales catalogs  
 5027 Specimens
- Philosophy. Theory  
 5029 General works  
 5033 Relation to art  
 5035 Relation to diplomatics  
 5037 Relation to heraldry  
 5039 Relation to history  
 5041 Relation to numismatics  
 5045 Study and teaching  
 5049 History of sphragistics  
 Biography



## Seals

## Biography -- Continued

5051

Collective

5052.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

5053

Directories

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5055

General works

5057

Terminology

General works

5059

Through 1800

1801-

5061

American and English

5062

French

5063

German

5065

Other (not A-Z)

5073

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5079

General special

Execution. Technique

5085

General works

Seal (the instrument)

5091

General works

5093

Matrix, stamp

5095

Signet, cachet, etc.

Seal (the impression)

5101

General works

Material

5111

General works

5113

Gold, silver

5114

Lead

5118

Wax

5122

Wafer

5126

Paper

Form

5130

General works

5131

Round

5132

Oval

5133

Octagonal

5134

Lozenge

5139

Counter seal

5140

Color

Attachment

5150

General works

5152

Plaque

Pendant

5153

General works

5156

By strip of parchment

5157

Silk ribbon



## Seals

## Execution. Technique

## Seal (the impression)

## Attachment

## Pendant -- Continued

5158 Colored cord or thread

5159 Leather

5160 Single or double strip

## Inscriptions

5170 General works

5173 Figures, symbols, emblems

5174 Legend

5175 Date

5191 Iconography

## Ancient

5201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Collected works (nonserial)

5204 Several authors

5205 Individual authors

## Exhibitions

5207 International. By date

5208.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

## Museums

## Public

5209 General works

5210.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works**Special. By city, A-Z*

## Private

5211 General works

5212.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works**By collector, A-Z*

5215 Sales catalogs

5219 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

5221 General works

5225 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5231 General special

5241 Iconography

## By country or people

5344 Middle East

Including individual countries or peoples not otherwise  
provided for

5345 Egypt

5348 Assyria and Babylonia

## Seals

## Ancient

## By country or people -- Continued

- 5351 Phenicians
- 5354 Hebrews
- 5357 Hittites
- 5363 Crete
- 5369 Greeks
- 5373 Etruscans
- Romans
  - 5375 General works
  - 5377.A-Z Special, A-Z
- 5381 Byzantine Empire
- 5383 India
- 5385 China
- 5391 Other (not A-Z)

## Medieval

- 5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 5507 General works
- 5513 General special
- 5525 Iconography
- 5535 Earliest
- Crusades. Latin Orient
  - 5539 General works
  - Military religious orders
    - 5545 General works
    - 5547 Knights of Malta
    - 5549 Templars
    - 5551 Teutonic Knights
- 5557.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 5561 Renaissance

For individual countries see CD5592.1+

## Modern

- General works see CD5001+
- 5575 16th-17th centuries
- 5577 18th century
- 5578 19th century
- 5579 20th century
- By region or country
  - 5592.1-.95 North America (Table C7 modified)
    - Add table number to CD5592
  - (5592.95.A-Z) Local, A-Z
    - see CD5601+
  - 5601-5619 United States (Table C5 modified)
    - 5617.A-Z By region, A-Z
      - 5617.N4 New England

## Seals

## Modern

## By region or country

## North America -- Continued

5619.1-.95

Canada (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5619

5620.1-.95

Mexico (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5620

5621-5630

Central America (Table C6 modified)

(5630.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5631+

5631-5640

Belize (Table C6)

5641-5650

Costa Rica (Table C6)

5651-5660

Guatemala (Table C6)

5661-5670

Honduras (Table C6)

5671-5680

Nicaragua (Table C6)

5681-5690

Panama (Table C6)

5691-5700

El Salvador (Table C6)

5701-5710

West Indies (Table C6 modified)

(5710.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5711+

5711-5720

Cuba (Table C6)

5721-5730

Haiti (Table C6)

5731-5740

Jamaica (Table C6)

5741.A-Z

Other, A-Z

5741.D6

Dominican Republic

5751-5760

South America (Table C6 modified)

(5760.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5761+

5761-5770

Argentina (Table C6)

5771-5780

Bolivia (Table C6)

5781-5790

Brazil (Table C6)

5791-5800

Chile (Table C6)

5801-5810

Colombia (Table C6)

5811-5820

Ecuador (Table C6)

5821-5830

Guyana (Table C6)

5831-5840

Paraguay (Table C6)

5841-5850

Peru (Table C6)

5851-5860

Uruguay (Table C6)

5861-5870

Venezuela (Table C6)

5871-5880

Europe (Table C6 modified)

(5880.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CD5881+

Great Britain

5881

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

CD

## Seals

## Modern

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain

## Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

## Public -- Continued

5882

## General works

5882.2.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

## Private

5882.3

## General works

5882.4.A-Z

## By collector, A-Z

5883

## General works

5884

## General special

## Biography

5884.4

## Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of  
several artists see CD5883

5884.5.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2**Autobiography. By date**.xA4**Reproductions (Collections). By  
date**.xA8-.xZ**Biography and criticism*

Including collections of the seals and designs of  
individual artists

## By period

5886

## Medieval and Renaissance

5887

## Modern to 1800

5888

## 19th-20th centuries

## Special

5890

## National, royal, etc.

5891

## Companies, guilds

5892

## Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.

5893

## Knighthood, orders, etc.

5894

## Universities, colleges, schools (General)

For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG

5895

## Other institutional

5896.A-Z

## Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

5897.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

5898

## Wales

5899

## Scotland

5899.1-.95

## Ireland (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5899

5901-5919

## Austria (Table C5)

5919.1-.95

## Hungary (Table C7)

Add table number to CD5919

## Seals

## Modern

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

5921-5939

France (Table C5)

Germany

Including West Germany

5941

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

5942

General works

5942.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

5942.3

General works

5942.4.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5943

General works

5944

General special

Biography

5944.4

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of  
several artists see CD5943

5944.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2**Autobiography. By date**.xA4**Reproductions (Collections). By  
date**.xA8-.xZ**Biography and criticism*Including collections of the seals and designs of  
individual artists

## By period

5946

Medieval and Renaissance

5947

Modern to 1800

5948

19th-20th centuries

## Special

5949

Imperial, royal, etc.

5950

Companies, guilds

5951

Ecclesiastical, monastic, etc.

5952

Other institutional

5953.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

## Local

5954

Baden-Württemberg

5955

Bavaria

5956

Prussia

5957

Lower Saxony

5958

North Rhine-Westphalia

5959.A-Z

Other states and provinces, A-Z

5960.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

CD



## Seals

## Modern

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

5960.2

East Germany

Poland

5960.51

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

## Public

5960.52

General works

5960.522.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Private

5960.523

General works

5960.524.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

5960.53

General works

5960.54

General special

## Biography

5960.544

Collective

For collections of the seals and designs of  
several artists see CD5960.53

5960.545.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.xA2**Autobiography. By date**.xA4**Reproductions (Collections). By  
date**.xA8-.xZ**Biography and criticism*Including collections of the seals and designs of  
individual artists

## By period

5960.55

Medieval and Renaissance

5960.56

Modern to 1800

5960.57

19th-20th centuries

5960.58

## Special

5960.59.A-Z

Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z

5960.595.A-Z

Local, A-Z

5961-5970

Greece (Table C6)

5971-5989

Italy (Table C5)

6001-6010

Belgium (Table C6)

6011-6020

Netherlands (Table C6)

6021-6030

Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C6)

6031-6040

Scandinavia (Table C6 modified)

6040.A-Z

Local, A-Z

see CD6041+

6041-6050

Denmark (Table C6)

6051-6060

Iceland (Table C6)

6061-6070

Norway (Table C6)

6071-6080

Sweden (Table C6)



## Seals

## Modern

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

6081-6090	Spain (Table C6)
6091-6100	Portugal (Table C6)
6101-6110	Switzerland (Table C6)
6111-6120	Balkan States (Table C6 modified)
6120.A-Z	Local, A-Z see CD6121+
6121-6130	Bulgaria (Table C6)
6130.1-.95	Croatia (Table C7) Add table number to CD6130
6131-6140	Romania (Table C6)
6140.1-.95	Slovenia (Table C7)
6141-6150	Yugoslavia (Table C6)
6151.A-Z	Other European, A-Z
6151.L8	Luxembourg
6161-6170	Asia (Table C6 modified)
(6170.A-Z)	Local, A-Z see CD6171+
6171-6180	China (Table C6)
6181-6190	Indonesia (Table C6)
6191-6200	India (Table C6)
6201-6210	Southeast Asia (Table C6)
6221-6220	Thailand (Table C6)
6241-6250	Japan (Table C6)
6251-6260	Iran (Table C6)
6261-6270	Philippines (Table C6)
6271-6280	Turkey (Table C6)
6295.A-Z	Other Asian, A-Z
6301-6310	Africa (Table C6 modified)
(6310.A-Z)	Local, A-Z see CD6311+
6311-6320	Egypt (Table C6)
6365.A-Z	Other African, A-Z
6371-6389	Australia (Table C5)
6461-6470	New Zealand (Table C6)
6471.A-Z	Pacific islands, A-Z

CD

- Technical chronology. Calendar  
 For historical chronology, see classes D - F
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Congresses
- Collected works
- 2 Several authors
- 3 Individual authors
- 4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- History
- 6 General works
- Biography
- 7 Collective
- 8.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 8.C5 Clinton, H.F.
- General works
- 10 Through 1800
- 11 1801-
- 12 General special
- 13 Juvenile works
- 15 Comparative chronology
- Primitive see GN476.3
- Ancient
- 21 General works
- 25 General special
- 29 Egyptian
- Asian
- 31 General works
- 33 Assyrian. Babylonian. Chaldean
- 34 Persian
- 35 Hebrew
- Including Hebrew and Islamic
- 36 Turkish
- 36.5 Armenian
- 37 Chinese
- 38 Japanese
- 38.5 Buddhist
- 38.7 Lamaist
- 39 Hindu
- 39.5 Bengali
- 40 Other special (not A-Z)
- For Mexican (Aztec) see F1219.3.C2
- 42 Greek
- 43 Minoan
- 46 Roman
- Medieval and modern
- Christian era

- Medieval and modern
  - Christian era -- Continued
    - 51 General works
    - 55 Other (not A-Z)
  - 57 Medieval
    - 59 Islamic
    - 61.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 73 Reform of the calendar
    - Special systems
      - 75 Julian
      - 76 Gregorian
      - 77 Republican (French)
    - Church chronology, feast days, etc.
      - 81 General works
      - 83 Easter
    - 85 Special topics (not A-Z)
      - Including cycles, etc.
  - Bible chronology see BS637+
  - 89 Clog almanacs
    - Perpetual calendars. Century calendars, etc.
      - 91 General works
      - 92 Popular works
  - 97 Other material not elsewhere provided for
    - Cf. N, Art calendars
    - Cf. PN-PT, Literary calendars
    - Cf. BV4810+ Christian devotional calendars
    - Cf. ML12 Music calendars (International)
    - Cf. ML13 Music calendars (U.S.)
    - Cf. ML21.A+ Music calendars (Other)

## Numismatics

## Coins

Class here works on the general subject of numismatics

Cf. HG231+ History of money

## Periodicals. Serials. By language

- 1 English
- 3 French
- 5 German
- 9 Other (not A-Z)

## Societies

- 14 International
- By language
- 15 English
- 17 French
- 19 German
- 23 Other (not A-Z)

27 Congresses

(31) Yearbooks  
see CJ1+

## Collected works (nonserial)

- 35 Several authors
- 36 Individual authors

## Exhibitions

- 39 International. By date
- 41 Other. By place, A-Z

## Museums. Collections

## Public

- 42 General works
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

## Private

- 44 General works
- 45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- .x *General works*
- .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

## Sales catalogs

- 47 Auction
- 49 Dealers'
- 53 Philosophy. Theory
- 55 Study and teaching

## History

- 59 General works
- 60.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography

- Coins
- History
- Biography -- Continued
- 61 Collective
- 62.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- e.g.
- 62.D8 Du Bois, W.E.
- 63 Directories
- Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Cf. CJ89 Coin encyclopedias
- 67 General works
- 69 Terminology
- 71 Abbreviations. Inscriptions
- For works limited to a specific period or country, see the period or country, CJ201+
- General works
- 73 Through 1800
- 75 1801-1970
- 76 1971-
- 81 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- 89 Popular works. Coin encyclopedias
- 101 General special
- Including counterfeits and couterfeiters
- Coins of special materials (General)
- Including works on coin materials
- For works on coins of a particular country, see the country, CJ355+ CJ847+ etc.
- 109 General works
- 113 Gold
- 115 Silver
- 117 Bronze and copper
- 119 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 125 General works
- 129 Coin types
- 151 Iconography
- Finds of coins
- For finds limited to a specific period or place of origin, see CJ275+ CJ391+ etc.
- 153.A2 General works
- 153.A3-Z By place of discovery, A-Z
- 161.A-Z Symbols, devices, etc.
- 161.A6 Animals
- 161.A72 Architecture
- 161.A75 Arms and armor. Weapons
- 161.A82 Astronomy
- 161.B7 Bridges

## Coins

## Symbols, devices, etc. -- Continued

- 161.C3 Castles
- 161.D6 Dollar sign
- 161.E5 Elephant
- 161.F3 Facing head
- 161.G6 Gods
- 161.H66 Horsemen and horsewomen
- 161.H67 Horses
- 161.K54 Kings and rulers
- 161.L56 Lions
- 161.M55 Mines and mineral resources
- 161.M8 Music
- 161.N3 Natural history
- 161.P35 Paintings
- 161.P65 Portrait sculpture
- 161.S5 Ships
- 161.S65 Sports
- 161.T48 Tetragrammaton
- 161.T73 Transportation
- Weapons see CJ161.A75
- 161.W56 Wine and wine making
- 161.W65 Women

## Ancient

- 201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- (205) Yearbooks
  - see CJ201
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 208 Several authors
- 209 Individual authors
- Exhibitions
- 211 International. By date
- 213.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
- Museums. Collections
- Public
- 214 General works
- 215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
  - .x *General works*
  - .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Private
- 216 General works
- 217.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Under each country:*
  - .x *General works*
  - .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
- Sales catalogs



## Coins

## Ancient

Sales catalogs -- Continued

219

Auction

221

Dealers'

223

Philosophy. Theory

229

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

General works

231

Through 1800

233

1801-

237

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

245

General special

255

Coins of the Bible

265

Iconography

Finds of coins

Cf. CJ391+ Greek

Cf. CJ891+ Roman

275

General works

277.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

Greek

301

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(305)

Yearbooks

see CJ301

Collected works (nonserial)

309

Several authors

310

Individual authors

Exhibitions

311

International. By date

313.A-Z

Other. By place, A-Z

Museums. Collections

Public

314

General works

315.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Special. By city, A-Z*

Private

316

General works

317.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*By collector, A-Z*

Sales catalogs

319

Auction

321

Dealers'

323

Philosophy. Theory

329

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek -- Continued

## General works

333 Through 1800

335 1801-

339 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

351 General special

## Coins of special materials (General)

355 General works

357 Gold

359 Silver

361 Bronze and copper

363 Other metals (not A-Z)

## Execution. Technique

369 General works

373 Coin types

385 Iconography

## Finds of coins

391 General works

393.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z

## By period

401 Archaic, 700-480 B.C.

403 Transitional, 480-415 B.C.

405 Finest art, 415-336 B.C.

407 Later fine art, 336-280 B.C.

409 Decline, 280-146 B.C.

411 Later decline, 146-27 B.C.

413 Imperial period, 27 B.C.-268 A.D.

## By region or country

## Europe

425 General works

## Greece

427 General works

429 Northern

431 Central

433 Eastern

435 Southern

Including Peloponnesus

437 Ionian Islands

439 Islands of the Aegean

## By state or island

## Acarmania

445 Catalogs and collections

446 Treatises

447.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Aegina

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Europe

## Greece

## By state or island

## Aegina -- Continued

449 Catalogs and collections

450 Treatises

451.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Aetolia

453 Catalogs and collections

454 Treatises

455.A-Z Local, A-Z

456.A-Z Aetolia - Attica, A-Z

e.g.

456.A6 Andros

## Attica

457 Catalogs and collections

458 Treatises

459.A-Z Local, A-Z

459.A8 Athens

## Boeotia

461 Catalogs and collections

462 Treatises

463.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Corcyra

465 Catalogs and collections

466 Treatises

467.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Corinth

469 Catalogs and collections

470 Treatises

471.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Crete

473 Catalogs and collections

474 Treatises

475.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Epirus

477 Catalogs and collections

478 Treatises

479.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Euboea

481 Catalogs and collections

482 Treatises

483.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Europe

## Greece

## By state or island -- Continued

## Locris

485 Catalogs and collections

486 Treatises

487.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Megaris

489 Catalogs and collections

490 Treatises

491.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Phocis

493 Catalogs and collections

494 Treatises

495.A-Z Local, A-Z

496.A-Z Phocis - Thessaly, A-Z

496.S5 Sicyon

## Thessaly

497 Catalogs and collections

498 Treatises

499.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Britain

505 Catalogs and collections

506 Treatises

507.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Gaul see CJ2681

## Illyria

513 Catalogs and collections

514 Treatises

515.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italy

517 General works

## Apulia

521 General works

522.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Bruttium

523 General works

524.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Calabria

525 General works

526.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Campania

527 General works

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Europe

## Italy

## Campania -- Continued

528.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Etruria

529

General works

530.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Latium

533

General works

534.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Lucania

535

General works

536.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Picenum

537

General works

538.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Samnium

539

General works

540.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Umbria

541

General works

542.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Macedonia

Including Alexander the Great

545

Catalogs and collections

546

Treatises

547.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Northern Black Sea Region

548

General works

548.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Sicily

Including Syracuse and other local

549

General works

550.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Malta, Gozo, and Pantelleria (Cossyra)

551

General works

552.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Spain

553

Catalogs and collections

554

Treatises

555.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Thrace

557

Catalogs and collections

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Europe

## Thrace -- Continued

558

Treatises

559.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Asia

573

General works

## Asia Minor

575

General works

## Aeolis

577

Catalogs and collections

578

Treatises

579.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Lesbos

581

Catalogs and collections

582

Treatises

583.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Bithynia

585

Catalogs and collections

586

Treatises

587.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Cappadocia

589

Catalogs and collections

590

Treatises

591.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Caria

593

Catalogs and collections

594

Treatises

595.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Cilicia

597

Catalogs and collections

598

Treatises

599.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Galatia

601

Catalogs and collections

602

Treatises

603.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ionia

605

Catalogs and collections

606

Treatises

607.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Lycaonia

609

Catalogs and collections

610

Treatises



## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Asia

## Asia Minor

## Lycaonia -- Continued

611.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Lycia

613 Catalogs and collections

614 Treatises

615.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Lydia

617 Catalogs and collections

618 Treatises

619.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Mysia

621 Catalogs and collections

622 Treatises

623.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Pamphylia

625 Catalogs and collections

626 Treatises

627.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Paphlagonia

629 Catalogs and collections

630 Treatises

631.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Phrygia

633 Catalogs and collections

634 Treatises

635.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Pisidia

637 Catalogs and collections

638 Treatises

639.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Pontus

641 Catalogs and collections

642 Treatises

643.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Troas

645 Catalogs and collections

646 Treatises

647.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Arabia

651 Catalogs and collections

652 Treatises

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Asia

## Arabia -- Continued

653.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Armenia

655 Catalogs and collections

656 Treatises

657.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Assyria

659 Catalogs and collections

660 Treatises

661.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Babylonia

663 Catalogs and collections

664 Treatises

665.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Bactria. India

667 Catalogs and collections

668 Treatises

669.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cimmerian Bosphorus

671 Catalogs and collections

672 Treatises

673.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Characene. Mesene

675 Catalogs and collections

676 Treatises

677.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Colchis

679 Catalogs and collections

680 Treatises

681.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cyprus

683 Catalogs and collections

684 Treatises

685.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Mesopotamia

687 Catalogs and collections

688 Treatises

689.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Parthia

691 Catalogs and collections

692 Treatises

693.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

## Persia

- 695 Catalogs and collections
- 696 Treatises
- 697.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Syria

- 699 Catalogs and collections
- 700 Treatises
- 701.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Palestine

- 705 Catalogs and collections
- 706 Treatises
- 707.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Phenicia

- 709 Catalogs and collections
- 710 Treatises
- 711.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Africa

## General works

725

## Byzacium

- 729 Catalogs and collections
- 730 Treatises
- 731.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Cyrenaica

- 733 Catalogs and collections
- 734 Treatises
- 735.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Egypt

- 737 Catalogs and collections
- 738 Treatises
- 739.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ethiopia

- 741 Catalogs and collections
- 742 Treatises
- 743.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Libya

- 745 Catalogs and collections
- 746 Treatises
- 747.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Mauretania

- 749 Catalogs and collections
- 750 Treatises
- 751.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Coins

## Ancient

## Greek

## By region or country

## Africa -- Continued

## Numidia

753 Catalogs and collections

754 Treatises

755.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Syrtyca

757 Catalogs and collections

758 Treatises

759.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Zeugitana

761 Catalogs and collections

762 Treatises

763.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Roman

801 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(805) Yearbooks

see CJ801

## Collected works (nonserial)

809 Several authors

810 Individual authors

## Exhibitions

811 International. By date

813.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z

## Museums. Collections

## Public

814 General works

815.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

## Private

816 General works

817.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

## Sales catalogs

819 Auction

821 Dealers'

823 Philosophy. Theory

829 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## General works

831 Through 1800

## Coins

## Ancient

## Roman

General works -- Continued

833

1801-

837

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

843

General special

Coins of special materials (General)

847

General works

849

Gold

851

Silver

Bronze, brass, and copper

853

General works

855

First brasses (large)

856

Second brasses (middle)

857

Third brasses (small)

859

Other metals (not A-Z)

Execution. Technique

863

General works

865

Coin types

885

Iconography

Finds of coins

891

General works

893.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

Republican

901

Collected works (nonserial)

905

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

909

General works

915

General special

Including material, technique, etc.

925

Iconography

By period

Early

935

General works

937

Heavy bronze. Aes grave

Later

941

General works

943

National types

Consular or family coins

Museums and collections see CJ814+

General works

946

Through 1800

947

1801-

949.A-Z

By family, A-Z

Imperial

961

Collected works (nonserial)

965

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Coins

## Ancient

## Roman

## Imperial -- Continued

969

General works

975

General special

Including material, technique, etc.

## Iconography

985

Through 1800

987

1801-

## By period

1001

Twelve Caesars - Julius to Domitian, 96 A.D.

1003

Nerva to Marcus Aurelius, 96-180

1005

Commodus to Numinian, 180-284

1007

Diocletian to Jovian, 284-364

1009

Valentinian and last emperors, 364-476

## By region or province

## Italy

1021

Catalogs and collections

1022

Treatises

## Apulia

1025

Catalogs and collections

1026

Treatises

1027.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Bruttium

1029

Catalogs and collections

1030

Treatises

1031.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Calabria

1033

Catalogs and collections

1034

Treatises

1035.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Campania

1037

Catalogs and collections

1038

Treatises

1039.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Etruria

1041

Catalogs and collections

1042

Treatises

1043.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Frentani

1045

Catalogs and collections

1046

Treatises

1047.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Latium

1049

Catalogs and collections

1050

Treatises



## Coins

## Ancient

## Roman

## By region or province

## Italy

## Latium -- Continued

1051.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Lucania

1053

Catalogs and collections

1054

Treatises

1055.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Picenum

1057

Catalogs and collections

1058

Treatises

1059.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Samnium

1061

Catalogs and collections

1062

Treatises

1063.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Umbria

1065

Catalogs and collections

1066

Treatises

1067.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Oscan coins

1068

Catalogs and collections

1069

Treatises

1070.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Africa

## Egypt

1071

Catalogs and collections

1072

Treatises

1073.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Africa (Province)

1075

Catalogs and collections

1076

Treatises

1077.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Mauretania

1079

Catalogs and collections

1080

Treatises

1081.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Numidia

1083

Catalogs and collections

1084

Treatises

1085.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Asia

1087

Catalogs and collections

1088

Treatises

## Coins

## Ancient

## Roman

## By region or province

## Asia -- Continued

## Asia (Province)

1090 Catalogs and collections

1091 Treatises

1092.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Syria

1093 Catalogs and collections

1094 Treatises

1095.A-Z Local, A-Z

1099.A-Z Other provinces, A-Z

## Europe

## Britain (Britannia)

1101 Catalogs and collections

1102 Treatises

1103.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Dacia

1105 Catalogs and collections

1106 Treatises

1107.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Dalmatia

1109 Catalogs and collections

1110 Treatises

1111.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Gaul (Gallia)

For pre-Roman period see CJ2681

1113 Catalogs and collections

1114 Treatises

1115.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Germany (Germania)

1117 Catalogs and collections

1118 Treatises

1119.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iberia (Hispania)

1121 Catalogs and collections

1122 Treatises

1123.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Illyria (Illyricum)

1125 Catalogs and collections

1126 Treatises

1127.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italy

see CJ1021+

## Moesia

## Coins

## Ancient

## Roman

## By region or province

## Europe

## Moesia -- Continued

1129 Catalogs and collections

1130 Treatises

1131.A-Z Local, A-Z

1132 Pannonia

## Sardinia

1133 Catalogs and collections

1134 Treatises

1135.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Sicily (Sicilia)

1137 Catalogs and collections

1138 Treatises

1139.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Thrace

1145 Catalogs and collections

1146 Treatises

1147.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Byzantine

1201 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Collected works (nonserial)

1208 Several authors

1209 Individual authors

## Museums. Collections

## Public

1214 General works

1215.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

## Private

1216 General works

1217.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

## Sales catalogs

1219 Auction

1221 Dealers'

1227 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1229 General works

1235 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

1241 General special

## Coins

## Ancient

## Byzantine -- Continued

## Coins of special materials (General)

- 1245 General works
- 1247 Gold
- 1249 Silver
- 1251 Bronze and copper
- 1253 Other metals (not A-Z)

## Execution. Technique

- 1257 General works
- 1259 Coin types

## Iconography

## By period

- 1281 323-1057
- 1283 1058-1453
- 1289.A-Z By country or province, A-Z
- 1291.A-Z By city or town, A-Z

## African and Oriental

- 1301 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1305 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1309 General works
- 1317 General special
- Coins of special materials (General)
- 1321 General works
- 1323 Gold
- 1325 Silver
- 1327 Bronze and copper
- 1329 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 1333 General works
- 1335 Coin types
- 1339 Iconography
- By region or country
- Africa
- 1341 General works
- 1343 Byzacium
- Carthage see CJ1381
- 1345 Cyrenaica
- Egypt see CJ1369
- 1347 Ethiopia
- 1349 Libya
- 1351 Mauretania
- 1353 Numidia
- 1355 Syrtica
- 1357 Zeugitana
- Asia and Ancient Orient

## Coins

## Ancient

## African and Oriental

## By region or country

## Asia and Ancient Orient -- Continued

General works see CJ1309

1361

Assyria

1363

Persia. Iran

1365

Babylonia

1367

China

1369

Egypt

1375

Jewish (and Samaritan). Palestine

1379

Phenicia. Tyre. Sidon

1381

Carthage

1391

India

1397

Other (not A-Z)

Japan see CJ3700+

## Medieval and modern

For Byzantine see CJ1201+

Periodicals, societies, collected works, etc.

see CJ1+

## Exhibitions

1509

International. By date

1511.A-Z

Other. By place, A-Z

## Museums. Collections

## Public

1512

General works

1513.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Special. By city, A-Z*

## Private

1514

General works

1515.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*By collector, A-Z*

## Sales catalogs

1517

Auction

1519

Dealers'

Philosophy. Theory see CJ53

1525

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## General works

1527

Through 1800

1529

1801-

1533

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

## Coins

## Medieval and modern -- Continued

- 1539 General special  
Including obsidional coins
- Coins of special materials (General)
- 1543 General works
- 1545 Gold
- 1546 Silver
- 1547 Bronze and copper
- 1548 Other metals (not A-Z)  
Including nickel
- Execution. Technique
- 1557 General works
- 1559 Coin types
- 1575 Iconography
- By period
- Medieval
- 1601 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1605 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 1607 General works
- 1615 General special  
Including symbolism
- Coins of special materials (General)
- 1618 General works
- 1619 Gold
- 1620 Silver
- 1621 Bronze and copper
- 1622 Other metals (not A-Z)
- Execution. Technique
- 1625 General works
- 1627 Coin types
- 1637 Iconography
- Finds of coins
- 1645 General works
- 1647.A-Z By place of discovery, A-Z
- Migrations
- 1657 General works
- 1661 Visigoths (and Goths in general)
- 1663 Ostrogoths
- 1664 Suevi
- 1665 Vandals
- 1667 Huns
- 1669 Lombards
- 1671 Normans
- 1673 Slavs
- 1675 Other special (not A-Z)
- Crusades. Latin Orient



## Coins

## Medieval and modern

## By period

## Medieval

Crusades. Latin Orient -- Continued

1681

General works

1683

General special

Military-religious orders

1691

General works

1693

Knights of Malta

1695

Templars

1697

Teutonic Knights

1715.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Islamic Empire see CJ3400+

## Renaissance (13th-16th centuries)

1735

General works

1739

13th-14th centuries (Pre-Renaissance)

1741

1400-1500

1743

Later 16th century

## Modern

1747

General works

1749

17th century. Early modern

1751

18th century

1753

19th century

1755

20th century

1756

21st century

## Finds of coins

1757

General works

1758.A-Z

By place of discovery, A-Z

## By region or country

## America

Including North America

1800-1819

General (Table C9 modified)

(1819.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ1820+

## United States

1820

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(1821)

Yearbooks

see CJ1820

1822

Collected works (nonserial)

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

## Public

1824

General works

1824.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Private

1825

General works

1825.2.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

## Coins

## Medieval and modern

## By region or country

## America

## United States -- Continued

- 1826 Sales catalogs  
 1829 Dictionaries. Directories  
 1830 General works  
 1832 General special  
 Coins of special materials  
 1834 Gold  
 1835 Silver  
 1836 Bronze and copper  
 1837 Other (not A-Z)  
 Commemorative and souvenir coins  
 1839 General works  
 1840.A-Z Special. By name, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 1840.M2 McKinley souvenir dollar  
 By period  
 1841 Colonial  
 1842 Early national through 1860  
 1844 1861 through 1900  
 1845 1901-  
 Local  
 1848.A-W States, A-W  
 1849.A-Z Cities and towns, A-Z  
 1860-1879 Canada (Table C9)  
 Latin America  
 1889 General works  
 1890-1909 Mexico (Table C9)  
 1910-1919 Central America (Table C9 modified)  
 (1919.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
     see CJ1930+  
 1930-1949 Belize (Table C9)  
 1950-1969 Costa Rica (Table C9)  
 1970-1989 Guatemala (Table C9)  
 1990-2009 Honduras (Table C9)  
 2010-2029 Nicaragua (Table C9)  
 2030-2049 Panama (Table C9)  
 2050-2069 El Salvador (Table C9)  
 2070-2089 West Indies (Table C9 modified)  
 (2089.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
     see CJ2090+  
 2090-2109 Bahamas (Table C9)  
 2110-2129 Cuba (Table C9)  
 2130-2149 Haiti (Table C9)

## Coins

## Medieval and modern

## By region or country

## America

## Latin America

## West Indies -- Continued

2150-2169

Jamaica (Table C9)

2170-2189

Puerto Rico (Table C9)

2195.A-Z

Other West Indian islands, A-Z

2200-2219

South America (Table C9 modified)

(2219.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2220+

2220-2239

Argentina (Table C9)

2240-2259

Bolivia (Table C9)

2260-2279

Brazil (Table C9)

2280-2299

Chile (Table C9)

2300-2319

Colombia (Table C9)

2320-2339

Ecuador (Table C9)

2340-2349

French Guiana (Table C10)

2350-2359

Guyana (Table C10)

2360-2379

Paraguay (Table C9)

2380-2399

Peru (Table C9)

2400-2409

Suriname (Table C10)

2410-2429

Uruguay (Table C9)

2430-2449

Venezuela (Table C9)

2450-2469

Europe (Table C9 modified)

(2469.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ2470+

2469.5

Eastern Europe (General)

2470-2499

Great Britain. England

2470

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(2471)

Yearbooks

see CJ2470

2472

Collected works (nonserial)

Museums. Collections. Exhibitions

Public

2474

General works

2474.2.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Private

2475

General works

2475.2.A-Z

By collector, A-Z

2476

Sales catalogs. Coin values

2479

Dictionaries. Directories

2480

General works

2482

General special

Coins of special materials

2484

Gold

## Coins

## Medieval and modern

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain. England

## Coins of special materials -- Continued

2485

Silver

2486

Bronze and copper

2487

Other (not A-Z)

2489

Iconography

## By period

## Medieval

2489.5

General works

2490

Anglo-Saxon

2491

Anglo-French

2492

Early modern to 1789/1815

2494

Early 19th century. 1789/1815 through 1870

2495

Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-

## Local

2498.A-Z

Counties, etc., A-Z

2499.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

2500-2509

Northern Ireland (Table C10)

2510-2519

Wales (Table C10)

2520-2539

Scotland (Table C9)

2539.5

British colonies in general

2540-2559

Ireland (Table C9)

2570-2599

Austria (Table C8)

2600-2629

Czechoslovakia (Table C8)

2640-2659

Hungary (Table C9)

2660-2689

France (Table C8 modified)

## By period

2681

Gaul (and Celtic types in general)

2682

Early medieval, Merovingian, Carolingian, etc.

For works discussing both Gallic and early  
medieval coins see CJ2681

2683

Modern to 1789/1815

## Local

2688.A-Z

Provinces, etc., A-Z

2689.A-Z

Cities and towns, A-Z

2692

Andorra

2693

Monaco

2694

San Marino (Republic)

2695

Liechtenstein

2700-2729

Germany (Table C8)

Including West Germany

2800-2807

East Germany (Table C9 modified)

For local, see CJ2728+

## Coins

## Medieval and modern

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 2870-2889 Greece (Table C9)  
 2900-2929 Italy (Table C8)  
 2930-2949 Low countries (Table C9 modified)  
 (2949.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
     see CJ2950+
- 2950-2969 Belgium (Table C9)  
 2970-2989 Netherlands (Table C9)  
 2990-2999 Luxembourg (Table C10)  
 (2999.5) Eastern Europe  
     see CJ2469
- 3000-3029 Russia (Table C8)  
 3029.5 Belarus  
 3029.7 Ukraine  
 3030-3049 Poland (Table C9)  
 3049.5 Baltic Sea Region  
 Baltic countries  
     Estonia (Table C10)  
     Latvia (Table C10)  
     Lithuania (Table C10)
- 3050-3059  
 3060-3069  
 3070-3079  
 3080-3099 Scandinavia (Table C9 modified)  
 (3099.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
     see CJ3100+
- 3100-3119 Denmark (Table C9)  
 3120-3129 Finland (Table C10)  
 3130-3139 Iceland (Table C10)  
 3140-3159 Norway (Table C9)  
 3160-3179 Sweden (Table C9)
- 3180-3199 Spain (Table C9)  
 3199.5 Malta
- 3210-3229 Portugal (Table C9)  
 3240-3269 Switzerland (Table C8)
- 3269.5 Balkan States  
     Albania  
     Bosnia and Hercegovina (Table C10)  
     Croatia (Table C10)  
     Bulgaria (Table C9)  
     Macedonia (Table C10)  
     Slovenia (Table C10)  
     Romania (Table C9)  
     Yugoslavia (Table C9)
- 3310-3319  
 3320-3329  
 3330-3349  
 3350-3369  
 3370-3389 Asia (Table C9 modified)  
 (3389.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
     see CJ3430+



## Coins

## Medieval and modern

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

- 3400-3429 Near East. Arab countries. Islamic Empire (Table C8 modified)
- 3413 Arabic glass weight for testing coins
- (3428.A-Z) Local  
States, provinces, etc., A-Z  
see CJ3430+
- (3429.A-Z) Cities and towns, A-Z  
see CJ3430+
- 3430-3449 Turkey (Table C9)
- 3455 Afghanistan
- Arabian Peninsula
- 3456 General works
- 3457 Saudi Arabia
- 3458 Persian Gulf States (Collectively). Trucial States (Collectively)
- 3459 Oman
- 3461 Kuwait
- 3463 Yemen
- 3481 Armenia
- 3482 Azerbaijan
- 3484 Georgia (Republic)
- Central Asia
- 3487 General works
- 3487.23 Kazakhstan
- 3487.24 Kyrgyzstan
- 3487.25 Tajikistan
- 3487.26 Turkmenistan
- 3487.27 Uzbekistan
- Far East
- 3488 General works
- 3490-3509 China (Table C9)
- 3510-3519 Tibet (Table C9)
- 3520-3529 Mongolia (Table C9)
- 3530-3549 India (Table C9)
- 3550-3559 Sri Lanka (Table C10)
- 3560-3569 Nepal (Table C10)
- 3570-3579 Burma. Myanmar (Table C10)
- 3580-3589 Cambodia (Table C10)
- 3590-3599 Vietnam (Table C10)
- 3600-3619 Thailand (Table C10)
- 3620-3629 Malaysia. Malay Peninsula (Table C10)
- 3640-3659 Indonesia (Table C9)
- 3660-3679 Philippines (Table C9)



## Coins

## Medieval and modern

## By region or country

## Asia

## Far East -- Continued

3700-3719

Japan (Table C9)

3730-3749

Korea (Table C9)

3750-3769

Iran (Table C9)

3770-3789

Iraq (Table C9)

3850-3869

Israel. Palestine (Table C9)

3870-3889

Syria (Table C9)

3891

Jordan

3893

Cyprus

3900-3919

Africa (Table C9 modified)

(3919.A-Z)

Local, A-Z

see CJ3920+

3920-3929

Ethiopia (Table C9)

3940-3959

South Africa (Table C9)

3980

Namibia

4100

Zaire

4110

Tunisia

4120-4139

Egypt (Table C9)

4160-4179

Algeria (Table C9)

4187

Madagascar

4270-4289

Liberia (Table C9)

4290-4309

Morocco (Table C9)

4333

Mozambique

4335

Angola

4339

Sao Tome and Principe

4370-4389

Libya (Table C9)

## Indian Ocean islands

4393

General

4394.A-Z

Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

4394.R47

Réunion

4400-4419

Australia (Table C9)

4580-4599

New Zealand (Table C9)

## Pacific Islands

4600

General works

4625.A-Z

Individual islands and groups of islands, A-Z

Hawaiian islands, see CJ1848.H3

## Tokens

4801

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

Collected works (nonserial)

4803

Several authors

4804

Individual authors

Museums. Collections

Public

## Tokens

## Museums. Collections

## Public -- Continued

4805

General works

4806.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Special. By city, A-Z*

## Private

4807

General works

4808.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*By collector, A-Z*

4809

Sales catalogs

4813

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

4815

General works

4819

General special

4825.A-Z

Special tokens. By form, A-Z

## By period

## Ancient

4861

General works

4863

Greek

4865

Roman (Tesserae)

4867.A-Z

Other (not A-Z)

## Medieval and modern

4871

General works

4873

Medieval

4877

Renaissance

## Modern

4881

General works

4883

16th-17th centuries

4885

18th century

4887

19th century

4889

20th century

## By region or country

4901-4910

United States (Table C11 modified)

## By period

4905

Colonial

4906

Early national

4911-4920

Canada (Table C11)

4921-4925

Mexico (Table C12)

4926-4929

Central America (Table C12a)

4930

Belize

4931-4935

Costa Rica (Table C12)

4936-4940

Guatemala (Table C12)

4941-4945

Honduras (Table C12)

## Tokens

## By region or country

## Central America -- Continued

- 4946-4950 Nicaragua (Table C12)  
 4951-4955 Panama (Table C12)  
 4956-4960 El Salvador (Table C12)  
 4961-4964 West Indies (Table C12a)  
 4966 Bahamas  
 4967-4971 Cuba (Table C12)  
 4972 Haiti  
 4973 Dominican Republic  
 4975-4979 Jamaica (Table C12)  
 4980-4984 Puerto Rico (Table C12)  
 4985.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z  
 4986-4989 South America (Table C12a)  
 4991-4995 Argentina (Table C12)  
 4996-5000 Bolivia (Table C12)  
 5001-5005 Brazil (Table C12)  
 5006-5010 Chile (Table C12)  
 5011-5015 Colombia (Table C12)  
 5016-5020 Ecuador (Table C12)  
 5021 French Guiana  
 5022 Guyana  
 5026-5030 Paraguay (Table C12)  
 5031-5035 Peru (Table C12)  
 5035.5 Suriname  
 5036-5040 Uruguay (Table C12)  
 5041-5045 Venezuela (Table C12)  
 5046-5049 Europe (Table C12a)  
 Great Britain. England  
 5051 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 5052 Catalogs  
 5053 General works  
 5054 General special  
 By period  
 5055 Medieval  
 5056 16th-18th centuries  
 5057 19th-20th centuries  
 5058.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 5058.4 Northern Ireland  
 5058.6 Scotland  
 5060 Ireland  
 5061-5070 Austria (Table C11)  
 5071-5080 France (Table C11)  
 5081-5085 Germany (Table C12)  
 Including West Germany  
 5086-5090 East Germany (Table C12)

## Tokens

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 5091-5095 Greece (Table C12)  
 5096-5105 Italy (Table C11)  
 5111-5115 Belgium (Table C12)  
 5116-5120 Netherlands (Table C12)  
 5121-5125 Russia (Table C12)  
 5127 Poland  
 Scandinavia  
 5129 General works  
 5130-5134 Denmark (Table C12)  
 5135 Iceland  
 5136-5140 Norway (Table C12)  
 5141-5145 Sweden (Table C12)  
 5146-5150 Spain (Table C12)  
 5151-5155 Portugal (Table C12)  
 5156-5160 Switzerland (Table C12)  
 Balkan States  
 5166 Albania  
 5168-5172 Bulgaria (Table C12)  
 5175-5179 Romania (Table C12)  
 5180-5184 Yugoslavia (Table C12)  
 5185.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z  
 5186-5189 Asia (Table C12a)  
 5191-5195 China (Table C12)  
 5196-5200 Indonesia (Table C12)  
 5201-5205 India (Table C12)  
 5206-5210 Sri Lanka (Table C12)  
 5211-5215 Thailand (Table C12)  
 5216-5220 Japan (Table C12)  
 5221-5225 Iran (Table C12)  
 5226-5230 Philippines (Table C12)  
 5231-5235 Korea (Table C12)  
 5236-5240 Turkey (Table C12)  
 5243.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z  
 5246-5249 Africa (Table C12a)  
 5251-5255 Egypt (Table C12)  
 5256-5260 South Africa (Table C12)  
 5261-5265 Algeria (Table C12)  
 5266-5270 Tanzania (Table C12)  
 5271-5275 Mozambique (Table C12)  
 5278.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z  
 5281-5285 Australia (Table C12)  
 5326-5330 New Zealand (Table C12)  
 5336.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ4909.H3

## Tokens -- Continued

## Special uses of tokens

- 5350 Commercial, industrial, etc.  
For printers' tokens see Z234
- Religious
- 5400 General works  
Communion tokens
- 5407 General works
- 5413.A-Z By denomination, A-Z
- 5413.P8 Presbyterian
- 5415.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
For special denominations see CJ5413.A+
- 5450 Jetons, counters, méreaux, etc.

## Medals and medallions

For military medals see UB430+

For naval medals see VB330+

- 5501 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 5502 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 5505 Several authors
- 5506 Individual authors
- Exhibitions
- 5507 International. By date
- 5508.A-Z Other. By place, A-Z
- Museums. Collections
- Public
- 5509 General works
- 5510.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Private
- 5511 General works
- 5512.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
- Sales catalogs
- 5513 Auction
- 5514 Dealers'
- Philosophy. Theory
- 5517 General works
- 5519 Relation to art
- 5521 Relation to history
- 5525 Study and teaching
- 5535 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
General works



- Medals and medallions  
 General works -- Continued
- 5538 Through 1800  
 5539 1801-  
 5543 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 5549 General special  
 Execution. Technique
- 5555 General works  
 5557 Types  
 5569 Iconography
- Ancient
- 5581 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Collected works (nonserial)  
 5583 Several authors  
 5584 Individual authors  
 5585 Exhibitions  
 Museums. Collections  
 Public
- 5587 General works  
 5588.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*
- Private
- 5589 General works  
 5590.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*
- 5591 Sales catalogs  
 General works
- 5595 Through 1800  
 5597 1801-  
 5598 Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 5605 General special  
 5615 Iconography  
 5625 Greek  
 Roman
- 5641 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 Collected works (nonserial)  
 5643 Several authors  
 5644 Individual authors  
 5645 Exhibitions  
 Museums. Collections  
 Public
- 5647 General works



## Medals and medallions

## Ancient

## Roman

## Museums. Collections

## Public -- Continued

5648.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By city, A-Z*

## Private

5649

## General works

5650.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *By collector, A-Z*

5651

## Sales catalogs

5655

## General works

5660

## Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5665

## General special

5675

## Iconography

5681.A-Z

## Persons, A-Z

5683.A-Z

## Events, A-Z

5685.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

5690.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Medieval and modern

## Periodicals, societies, serials, etc.

see CJ5501+

## General works

5723

## Through 1800

5725

## 1801-

5727

## Handbooks, manuals, etc.

5733

## General special

5737

## Execution. Technique

5751

## Iconography

## By period

## Medieval

5761

## General works

5763

## General special

Including crusades

## Renaissance

5767

## General works

5769

## Early

5770

## High

5771

## Later

## Modern

5775

## General works

5777

## 16th-17th centuries

## Medals and medallions

## Medieval and modern

## By period

## Modern -- Continued

5778

18th century

5779

19th century

5780

20th century

5793.A-Z

## Special subjects, A-Z

For works on medals issued by a specific society, see the society in classes A-Z

5793.A3

Aeronautics

5793.A4

America

5793.A72

Architecture

5793.A8

Automobiles

5793.B68

Boy Scouts

5793.F67

Forests and forestry

5793.H92

Huguenots

5793.L3

Labor

5793.L5

Lifesaving

5793.L7

Longevity

5793.M4

Medicine

5793.M55

Mineral industries

5793.P4

Peace

5793.P53

Pharmacy

5793.P66

Popes

Printing (Medallic history) see Z234

5793.R2

Railways (Commemorative medals)

5793.R34

Religion

Cf. BX2310.M5 Use of devotional medals in the Catholic Church

5793.S5

Shooting

5793.S6

Sports

5793.W65

Women

## By region or country

For works limited to the ancient period of a region or country see CJ5581+

For works on medals relating to a special subject see CJ5793.A+

5795

America (General)

5801-5819

United States (Table C13 modified)

## By period

(5810)

Medieval

This number not valid for the United States

5811

Colonial

5812

Early national

5821-5829

Canada (Table C14)

Latin America (General)

## Medals and medallions

## By region or country

## Latin America (General) -- Continued

- 5830 General works
- 5831-5839 Mexico (Table C14)
- 5841-5845 Central America (Table C15 modified)
- (5845.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
see CJ5846+
- 5846-5850 Belize (Table C15)
- 5851-5855 Costa Rica (Table C15)
- 5861-5865 Guatemala (Table C15)
- 5871-5875 Honduras (Table C15)
- 5881-5885 Nicaragua (Table C15)
- 5891-5895 Panama (Table C15)
- 5901-5905 El Salvador (Table C15)
- 5911-5915 West Indies (Table C15 modified)
- (5915.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
see CJ5916+
- 5916-5920 Bahamas (Table C15)
- 5921-5925 Cuba (Table C15)
- 5931-5935 Haiti (Table C15)
- 5941-5945 Dominican Republic (Table C15)
- 5951-5955 Jamaica (Table C15)
- 5961-5965 Puerto Rico (Table C15)
- 5968.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- 5971-5978 South America (Table C14a)
- 5981-5989 Argentina (Table C14)
- 5991-5999 Bolivia (Table C14)
- 6001-6009 Brazil (Table C14)
- 6011-6019 Chile (Table C14)
- 6021-6029 Colombia (Table C14)
- 6031-6039 Ecuador (Table C14)
- 6041-6049 Guyana (Table C14)
- 6051-6059 Paraguay (Table C14)
- 6061-6069 Peru (Table C14)
- 6071-6079 Uruguay (Table C14)
- 6081-6089 Venezuela (Table C14)
- 6090.A-Z Other South American countries, A-Z
- 6091-6098 Europe (Table 14 nos. 0-7)
- 6101 Great Britain. England  
Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Museums  
Public  
General works
- 6102 By city, A-Z
- 6102.2.A-Z Private  
General works
- 6103

## Medals and medallions

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain. England

## Museums

## Private -- Continued

6103.3.A-Z

## By collector, A-Z

6104

## Sales catalogs

6105

## General works

6106

## General special

For works on medals relating to a special subject, see

CJ5793

## Biography of medalists

6108

## Collective

6109.A-Z

## Individual artists, A-Z

## By period

6110

## Medieval

6111

## Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries

6112

## 18th century

6113

## 19th-20th centuries

6115.A-Z

## Persons and families, A-Z

Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields

6115.5.A-Z

## Events, A-Z

6117.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

6117.5

## Northern Ireland

6118

## Wales

6119

## Scotland

6120

## Ireland

6121-6139

## Austria (Table C13)

6140

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

6140.5

## Slovakia

6141-6159

## France (Table C13)

6161-6169

## Germany (Table C13)

Including West Germany

6180

## East Germany

6181-6189

## Greece (Table C14)

6190

## Hungary

6191-6209

## Italy (Table C13)

6211-6218

## Low countries (Table C14a)

6219

## Luxembourg

6221-6229

## Belgium (Table C14)

6231-6239

## Netherlands (Table C14)

6241-6249

## Russia (Table C14)

6250

## Poland

6251-6259

## Scandinavia (Table C14a)

6261-6269

## Denmark (Table C14)

6270

## Finland

## Medals and medallions

## By region or country

## Europe

## Scandinavia -- Continued

6271

Iceland

6281-6289

Norway (Table C14)

6291-6299

Sweden (Table C14)

6301-6309

Spain (Table C14)

6311-6319

Portugal (Table C14)

6321-6329

Switzerland (Table C14)

## Balkan States

6331-6335

Albania (Table C14)

6335.5

Bosnia and Hercegovina

6336-6344

Bulgaria (Table C14)

6345-6349

Croatia (Table C15)

6350

Macedonia (Republic)

6351-6359

Romania (Table C14)

6360

Slovenia

6361-6369

Yugoslavia (Table C14)

6380.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

6381-6388

Asia (Table C14a)

6391-6399

China (Table C14)

6401-6409

Indonesia (Table C14)

6411-6419

India (Table C14)

6421-6429

Sri Lanka (Table C14)

6431-6435

Thailand (Table C15)

6441-6449

Japan (Table C14)

6451-6459

Iran (Table C14)

6461-6469

Philippines (Table C14)

6471-6479

Turkey (Table C14)

6485.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

6491-6498

Africa (Table C14a)

6501-6509

Egypt (Table C14 )

6511-6519

South Africa (Table C14 )

6521-6525

Algeria (Table C15 )

6526-6530

Madagascar (Table C15 )

6531-6535

Tanzania (Table C15 )

6536-6540

Mozambique (Table C15 )

6559.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

6561-6569

Australia (Table C14 )

6651-6659

New Zealand (Table C14 )

6661.A-Z

Pacific islands, A-Z

For Hawaiian Islands, see CJ5818.H3



- Inscriptions. Epigraphy  
 Including archaeological reports  
 For philological studies of inscriptions, see classes P - PT  
 Cf. CD5001+ Seals  
 Cf. CJ71 Numismatics  
 Cf. E98.P34 Petroglyphs (North American Indians)  
 Cf. GN799.P4 Petroglyphs  
 Cf. GT3912+ Graffiti  
 Cf. P211+ History of writing  
 Cf. PJ1091+ Egyptian hieroglyphics  
 Cf. PJ3191+ Cuneiform writing  
 Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 15 Congresses  
 Collected works (nonserial)  
 20 Several authors  
 20.5 Individual authors  
 25.A-Z Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z  
     For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.  
 25.N3 Naples. Museo nazionale  
 25.R7 Rome. Museo capitolino  
 30.A-Z Private collections. By collector, A-Z  
     For inscriptions in special languages, see CN355; CN515; etc.  
 Philosophy. Theory  
 40 General works  
 41 Relation to archaeology, history, etc.  
     Relation to architectural decoration see NA4050.I5  
 42 Relation to religion  
 Methodology. Technique  
 44 General works  
 46 Photographic methods  
 50 Study and teaching  
 55 History of epigraphy (General)  
     For the history of epigraphy in particular languages, see the  
     language, e.g. Egyptian PJ1051+  
 Biography of epigraphists  
     For epigraphists specializing in special languages, see the  
     language, e.g., Egyptian PJ1063+  
 61 Collective  
 62.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     Champollion see PJ1064.C6  
 70 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 General works  
 74 Early works through 1800  
 75 1801-  
 77 General special  
 86 Juvenile works



- 90 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 99 Forgeries of inscriptions  
 110 Collections of inscriptions (Books)  
     Including miscellaneous selections  
 By period  
   Ancient inscriptions  
 120    General works  
     Ancient Oriental, Asian, or African languages (General)  
       For inscriptions in special languages, see subclasses PJ - PL.  
       For hieroglyphics, cuneiform inscriptions, etc., see  
       subclass PJ  
 130    General works  
 135    Classic Orient (General)  
     Chinese see PL2447+  
     Egyptian  
       see PJ1521+ PJ1670; PJ2193; etc.  
     Hamitic see PJ991+  
     Hittite see P945.A1+  
     Sanskrit  
       see PK2976; etc.  
     Semitic  
       see PJ3081+ PJ3191+ etc.  
   Classical languages  
     Including Greek, Latin, Etruscan, etc.  
 339.2    Museums, libraries, and other institutions  
     see CN25; CN355; CN515; etc.  
 340    General works  
 341.2    By region or country  
     see the language of the inscription, including CN380+  
     Greek; for two or more languages, unless one strongly  
     predominates, see CN900+  
   Greek  
 350    General works  
 355.A-Z    Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-  
           Z  
 360    Collections of inscriptions (Books)  
 360.C6    Corpus inscriptionum graecarum  
 360.I6    Inscriptiones graecae  
 362    Inscriptions in Greek dialects  
     Inscriptions by subject  
     Historical records  
 365    General works  
 367.A-Z    Special, A-Z  
     Monumentum ancyranum see DG279  
     Paros, Chronicle of (Marmor Parium) see  
     DF12.P3; PA4263.P2  
 368    Magic

## By period

## Ancient inscriptions

## Classical languages

## Greek

## Inscriptions by subject -- Continued

- 370 Political and social  
 373 Religious  
     Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions
- 375.A-Z Other special, A-Z  
 375.A2 Abbreviations  
 375.A7 Artists' signatures  
 375.D4 Defixionum tabellae  
 375.E6 Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)  
     For local see CN379.2+  
     Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs
- 375.H6 Honorifics  
 375.V3 Vase inscriptions  
 375.V4 Verse inscriptions  
 375.V6 Votive offerings
- By region or country
- Greece  
     General works see CN350
- 380.A-Z By region, A-Z  
     e.g.
- 380.A7 Argolis  
 380.D4 Delos
- By city
- 384 Athens  
 385.A-Z Other cities, A-Z  
     e.g.
- 385.M3 Magnesia
- Italy
- 390 General works  
 393.A-Z By region, A-Z  
     e.g.
- 393.M3 Magna Graecia  
 393.S3 Sicily
- By city
- 395 Rome  
 397.A-Z Other cities, A-Z  
     e.g.
- 397.H4 Heraclea
- 398.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z  
     e.g.
- 398.R9 Russia
- 400 Asia. The Orient  
 405 Near East

- By period  
 Ancient inscriptions  
 Classical languages  
 Greek  
 By region or country -- Continued  
 Asia Minor. Turkey  
 General works  
 By city, etc., A-Z  
 e.g.  
 410                   Ionia  
 415.A-Z             Lycia  
                       Mysia  
                       Phrygia  
                       Troy  
 415.I7  
 415.L8  
 415.M8  
 415.P4  
 415.T7  
 420                   Crete  
                       For Minoan see P1035+  
 430                   Cyprus  
                       Egypt  
                       General works  
 440                   Local, A-Z  
 441.A-Z             e.g.  
                       Abydos  
 441.A2  
 450.A-Z             Other local, A-Z  
                       e.g.  
                       Sinai  
 450.S5  
 455                   Byzantine  
 Ancient languages and dialects of Italy  
 Cf. PA2391+ Philology  
 460                   General works  
                       Illyrian  
 470                   General works  
                       Messapian. Iapygian  
 472                   General works  
 473                   Venetic  
 475                   Ligurian  
 477                   Celtic (Gaulish)  
                       Cf. GN825 Gaulish (General)  
 479                   Etruscan  
                       Italic dialects  
                       Cf. PA2420+ Latin philology  
 480                   General works  
                       Special  
                       Ousco-Umbrian  
 483                   General works  
 484                   Oscan  
                       Umbrian  
 485                   General works

## By period

Ancient inscriptions

Classical languages

Ancient languages and dialects of Italy

Italic dialects

Special

Osco-Umbrian

Umbrian -- Continued

Tabulae Iguvinae see PA2461

Sabellian

487

General works

488

Aequian

489

Marrucinian

490

Marsian

491

Paelignian

492

Sabine

493

Vestinian

494

Volscian

495

Latin-Faliscan

496

Faliscan

496.5

Picenian inscriptions

498

Praenestian

498.5

Raetian

499

Sicel

## Latin

510

General works

513

General special

515.A-Z

Museums, libraries, and other institutions. By place, A-Z

520

Collections of inscriptions (Books)

e.g.

520.C6

Corpus inscriptionum latinarum

521

Selections

Inscriptions. By subject

For inscriptions of particular places on particular subjects see CN530+

523

Religious

Cf. CN750+ Early Christian inscriptions

525

Political and social

527

Historical records

Cf. PA6220.A85 Augustus, emperor of Rome  
(Latin literature)

528.A-Z

Other special, A-Z

528.A7

Artists' signatures

528.A8

Autobiographical elements

528.D4

Defixionum tabellae

- By period  
 Ancient inscriptions  
 Classical languages  
 Latin  
 Inscriptions. By subject  
 Other special, A-Z -- Continued  
 528.E6 Epitaphs and sepulchral inscriptions (General)  
 For local see CN530+  
 Cf. PN6288.5+ Epitaphs  
 528.M6 Military inscriptions  
 528.V4 Verse inscriptions  
 529.A-Z Inscriptions on special articles, A-Z  
 Bricks see CN529.T5  
 529.M5 Milestones  
 529.S7 Stele  
 529.S94 Swords  
 529.T5 Tiles and bricks  
 Tombs see CN528.E6  
 529.V3 Vases  
 529.5.A-Z Special inscriptions. By name, A-Z  
 For named inscriptions on special articles see  
 CN528.A+  
 For special types of named inscriptions see  
 CN529.A+  
 529.5.D8 Duenos inscriptions  
 By region or country  
 Europe  
 Italy  
 Class here only those inscriptions that are expressly  
 of Italian origin. For Roman inscriptions in  
 general, see CN510+  
 530 General works  
 532.A-Z By region or kingdom, etc. A-Z  
 e.g.  
 532.B6 Bologna (Province)  
 532.C7 Cremona (Province)  
 532.M3 Magna Graecia  
 532.N3 Naples (Kingdom)  
 532.S5 Sicily  
 By city  
 533 Pompeii  
 535 Rome  
 537.A-Z Other cities, A-Z  
 Other European countries  
 Austria  
 540 General works  
 543.A-Z Local, A-Z

## By period

## Ancient inscriptions

## Classical languages

## Latin

## By region or country

## Europe

## Other European countries -- Continued

- 550 Belgium  
 560 Czechoslovakia  
 565 Finland  
 France  
 570 General works  
 573.A-Z Local, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 573.B3 Basque Provinces  
 573.C6 Côte d'Or  
 573.G3 Gascony  
 573.M6 Moselle  
 575 Gaul (Ancient)  
 Germany  
 580 General works  
     Including West Germany  
 583.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 585.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 East Germany  
 587 General works  
 588.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 Great Britain. England  
     Cf. DA145+ Roman antiquities  
 590 General works  
 593.A-C593.Z England. By county, A-Z  
 595.A-C595.Z England. By city or other local, A-Z  
 597 Northern Ireland  
 599 Scotland  
 601 Wales  
 605.A-Z Other special, A-Z  
 605.C4 Channel Islands  
 610 Greece  
 615 Hungary  
 Ireland  
 617 General works  
 618.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 620 Netherlands  
 625 Poland  
 Portugal  
 630 General works  
 631.A-Z Local, A-Z



## By period

## Ancient inscriptions

## Classical languages

## Latin

## By region or country

## Europe

## Other European countries -- Continued

635

Romania

640

Russia

Scandinavia

645

General works

650

Denmark

655

Norway

660

Sweden

## Spain

670

General works

675.A-Z

Local, A-Z

680

Switzerland

690

Yugoslavia

695.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

700

General works

702

Near East

703

Asia Minor. Turkey

705.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Africa

710

General works

715

North Africa

720

Algeria

725

Egypt

730.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

## Medieval Latin

see CN510+

740

## Modern Latin

Celtiberian see P1081

Celtic see CN477; CN815+

Runic see PD2001+

745

## Jewish inscriptions (General)

Including inscriptions in Greek or Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, e.g. PJ5034.4+ Hebrew

## Early Christian inscriptions

Including early Christian inscriptions in Latin; for inscriptions in other languages, see the language, including CN350+ Greek

750

General works

753.A-Z

By country, A-Z

753.E3

Egypt

## By period

Early Christian inscriptions

By country, A-Z -- Continued

753.G3

Gaul

753.G7

Great Britain

Italy

753.I8

General works

753.I85

Rome

753.S7

Spain

755

Medieval inscriptions (General)

For Latin inscriptions, see CN510+ for other inscriptions, see  
the language or country, CN805+

760

Modern inscriptions (General)

For inscriptions of particular origin, see the language or the  
country, CN805+

## By language

Ancient see CN120+

European

For inscriptions of particular countries in modern  
European languages see CN900+

805

Anglo-Saxon

810

Basque

Celtic

815

General works

Celtiberian see P1081

820

Gaelic

825

Gaulish

Cf. CN477 Inscriptions in ancient languages of Italy

Cf. PB3001+ Gaulish language

830

Irish

For Ogham inscriptions see PB1217

833

Manx

835

Welsh. Cymric

Iberian see P1081

Latin, Modern see CN740

Runic inscriptions see PD2001+

Slavic inscriptions

By region or country, see CN900+

845

General works

850

Church Slavic

855

Serbo-Croatian

860

Slovak

865

Slovenian

## By region or country

For classical inscriptions in particular countries see  
CN379.2+; CN530+

United States

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

- 870 General works  
 871.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z  
 872.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Canada

- 873 General works  
 874.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z  
 875.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Mexico

- 876 General works  
 877.A-Z By region, state, etc., A-Z  
 878.A-Z By city, A-Z

## Central America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 882 General works  
 884 Costa Rica

## South America

For Indian inscriptions, see class F

- 886 General works  
 888 Brazil

## Europe

- 900 General works  
 Austria  
 910 General works  
 913.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z  
 915.A-Z By city, A-Z  
 920 Balkan States (General)

## Belgium

- 925 General works  
 926.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Bulgaria

- 930 General works  
 931.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Czechoslovakia

- 935 General works  
 936.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Denmark see CN1075+

## Finland

- 940 General works  
 941.A-Z Local, A-Z

## France

- 945 General works  
 946.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z  
 946.C4 Charente Inférieure  
 946.G2 Gascony  
 By city

## By region or country

## Europe

## France

## By city -- Continued

947

Paris

948.A-Z

Other cities, A-Z

## Germany

## Including West Germany

950

General works

953.A-Z

By region, state, etc., A-Z

953.R4

Rhine Province

955.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## East Germany

956

General works

957.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Great Britain

960

General works

963.A-Z

England. By region, county, etc., A-Z

965.A-Z

England. By city, town, etc., A-Z

## Northern Ireland

970

General works

973.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

975.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

## Scotland

980

General works

983.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

985.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

## Wales

990

General works

993.A-Z

By region, county, etc., A-Z

995.A-Z

By city, town, A-Z

997.A-Z

Other special (Islands, etc.), A-Z

## Greece

1000

General works

Ancient Greek inscriptions see CN350+

1003.A-Z

By region, island, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1003.C7

Crete

1003.M3

Macedonia

1005.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Hungary

1006

General works

1007.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Iceland see CN1077+

## Ireland

1008

General works

1009.A-Z

Local, A-Z

By region or country  
Europe -- Continued

Italy

- 1010 General works  
Ancient and Medieval Latin inscriptions  
see CN510+
- 1013.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z  
e.g.
- 1013.F7 Friuli-Venezia Giulia
- 1013.L5 Liguria
- 1013.S5 Sicily
- 1015.A-Z By city, A-Z  
e.g.
- 1015.R6 Rome
- Netherlands
- 1020 General works
- 1021.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Norway see CN1080+
- Poland
- 1030 General works
- 1031.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Portugal
- 1040 General works
- 1041.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Romania
- 1050 General works
- 1051.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Russia. Former Russian republics
- 1060 General works
- 1063.A-Z By region, province, etc., A-Z
- 1065.A-Z By city, A-Z
- Scandinavia
- Cf. PD2001+ Runes
- 1070 General works
- Denmark
- 1075 General works
- 1076.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Iceland
- 1077 General works
- 1078.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Norway
- 1080 General works
- 1081.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Sweden
- 1085 General works
- 1086.A-Z Local, A-Z

Spain

## By region or country

## Europe

## Spain -- Continued

1090

General works

Arabic inscriptions see PJ7599.S7

Latin inscriptions see CN670+

1093.A-Z

By region, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1093.C3

Catalonia

1095.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Sweden see CN1085+

Switzerland

1100

General works

1103.A-Z

By canton, A-Z

1105.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Yugoslavia. Former Yugoslav republics

1120

General works

1121.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1130.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

1130.L8

Luxembourg

## Asia

1150

General works

1153

Near East (General)

Turkey. Asia Minor. Ottoman Empire

1155

General works

1156.A-Z

Local, A-Z (unless otherwise specified)

For Old Turkish inscriptions see PL31

Greek inscriptions see CN410

Latin inscriptions see CN703

## China

1160

General works

1161.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1168

South Asia

## India

1170

General

1173.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1173.M8

Mysore

1175.A-Z

By city, A-Z

## Pakistan

1176

General

1178.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Japan

1180

General works

1181.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Korea

1182

General works



## By region or country

## Asia

## Korea -- Continued

1183.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Syria

1190 General works

1191.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Israel

1193 General works

1194.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iran

1200 General works

1201.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Philippines

1210 General works

1211.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Burma. Myanmar

1213 General works

1214.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Thailand

1220 General works

1221.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Other, A-Z

1230.A-Z Cambodia

1230.C3 Ceylon. Sri Lanka

1230.C4 Iraq

1230.I8 Sri Lanka see CN1230.C4

1230.V53 Vietnam

## Africa

1300 General works

1305 North Africa (General)

1307 South Africa

## Egypt

For ancient Egyptian inscriptions, see PJ1521+ PJ1670; etc.

For coptic inscriptions see PJ2193

1310 General works

1311.A-Z Local, A-Z

1320.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

1320.A4 Algeria

1320.E8 Ethiopia

## Australia

1340 General works

1345.A-Z Local, A-Z

1347 New Zealand

## Oceania

1350 General works

By region or country

Oceania -- Continued

1355.A-Z

Individual islands, A-Z

For Easter Island see F3169

## Heraldry

For heraldry combined with genealogy see CS1+

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Congresses
- Collected works (nonserial)
- 4 Several authors
- 5 Individual authors
- 9 Museums. Exhibitions  
Subarrange by city or other place of exhibition
- 11 Directories
- 13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics
- 14 General works
- 15 Relation to art, architecture, etc.
- 16 Relation to literature (General)  
For heraldry in the writings of a particular literary author, see  
the author, e.g. PR3069.H4 Shakespeare
- Relation to seals see CD5037
- History see CR151+
- General works
- 19 Through 1800
- 21 1801-
- 28 General special
- 41.A-Z Special branches, charges, etc., A-Z
- 41.C3 Cadency
- 41.C4 Canting arms
- 41.C5 Collar
- 41.C7 Crosses
- 41.F4 Fishes
- 41.F6 Flowers (Fleur-de-lis, rose, etc.)
- Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.  
Cf. NK1585 Emblems
- 51 General works
- 53 General special  
Including heraldic aspects of regalia, crown jewels, etc.  
Cf. CR4480 Insignia of royalty and nobility  
Cf. NK7400+ Decorative arts
- Crests
- 55 General works
- 57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Monograms
- 61 General works
- 62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Devices and badges
- 67 General works
- 69.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Mottoes

- Crests, monograms, devices, badges, mottoes, etc.  
 Mottoes -- Continued
- 73                   General works  
 75.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z  
 79                   Battles cries. War cries
- Shields and supporters
- 91                   General works  
 93.A-Z             By region or country, A-Z
- Flags, banners, and standards  
 Cf. CR191+ Public and official heraldry  
 Cf. JC345+ Political theory  
 Cf. UC590+ Military standards
- 101                  General works  
                     For flag-waving exercises see GV488
- 102                  Conservation and restoration
- By period
- 105                  Early  
 107                  Medieval  
 109                  Modern
- 112                  International or World flag
- 112.5               Spanish-American flag
- By region or country
- United States
- 113                  General works  
 113.2               States (Collectively)  
 113.5               Confederacy  
 113.7               New England  
 114.A-.W           By state, A-W  
 114.5.A-Z          By city, A-Z  
 115.A-Z            Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| .x          | <i>General works</i>                         |
| .x15A-.x15Z | <i>By region, province, state, etc., A-Z</i> |
| .x2A-.x2Z   | <i>By city, A-Z</i>                          |
- Printers' marks see Z235+  
 Armorial bookbindings see Z266+  
 Armorial bookplates see Z993+  
 Armorial china see NK4374
- History
- 151                  General works  
 153                  Early works  
 155                  Ancient  
                     Medieval  
 157                  General works  
 158                  Muslim. Saracen  
 159                  Modern  
                     By region or country see CR1190+

- Law, grants of arms, etc. Patents. Regulation
- 165 General works
- 167.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Right to bear arms
- 171 General works
- 175 Mutation. Alteration
- 179 Use and abuses. Usurpation
- Kings-at-arms, heralds (Heralds' college)
- 183 General works
- 185.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Public and official heraldry
- Including general albums on national arms, emblems, flags, flowers, seals, songs, etc.
- Cf. CR101+ Flags, banners, and standards
- Cf. JC345+ Political theory
- 191 General works
- By region or country
- North America
- 199 General works
- 200-209 United States (Table C16)
- 210-219 Canada (Table C16)
- 220-229 Mexico (Table C16)
- Central America
- 230 General works
- 235-239 Belize (Table C17)
- 240-244 Costa Rica (Table C17)
- 250-254 Guatemala (Table C17)
- 260-264 Honduras (Table C17)
- 270-274 Nicaragua (Table C17)
- 280-284 Panama (Table C17)
- 290-294 El Salvador (Table C17)
- West Indies
- 304 General works
- 305-309 Bahamas (Table C17)
- 310-314 Cuba (Table C17)
- 320-324 Haiti (Table C17)
- 325-329 Dominican Republic (Table C17)
- 330-334 Jamaica (Table C17)
- 340-344 Puerto Rico (Table C17)
- 350.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- South America
- 369 General works
- 370-379 Argentina (Table C16)
- 380-389 Bolivia (Table C16)
- 390-399 Brazil (Table C16)
- 400-409 Chile (Table C16)
- 410-419 Colombia (Table C16)

## Public and official heraldry

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

- 420-429 Ecuador (Table C16)
- 430-434 French Guiana (Table C17)
- 435-439 Guyana (Table C17)
- 440-449 Paraguay (Table C16)
- 450-454 Peru (Table C17)
- 455-459 Suriname (Table C17)
- 460-469 Uruguay (Table C16)
- 470-479 Venezuela (Table C16)
- 479.5.A-Z South Atlantic islands, A-Z

## Europe

- 489 General works
- 489.5 Eastern Europe (General)
- 490-499 Great Britain. England (Table C16)
- 500-509 Wales (Table C16)
- 510-519 Scotland (Table C16)
- 520-524 Northern Ireland (Table C17)
- 525-529 Ireland (Table C17)
- 530-539 Austria (Table C16)
- 539.5 Hungary
- 540-549 France (Table C16)
- 550-559 Germany (Table C16)
- Including West Germany
- 559.2 East Germany
- 560-569 Greece (Table C16)
- 570-579 Italy (Table C16)
- 579.5 Malta
- 590-599 Belgium (Table C16)
- 600-609 Netherlands (Table C16)
- (609.5) Eastern Europe
- see CR489.5
- 610-614 Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C17)
- 614.2 Belarus
- 614.3 Moldova
- 614.4 Ukraine
- 615-619 Poland (Table C17)
- Baltic States
- 619.2 General works
- 619.3 Latvia
- 619.4 Lithuania
- 619.5 Estonia
- 620-624 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C17)
- 624.5 Slovakia
- Scandinavia
- 629 General works



## Public and official heraldry

## By region or country

## Europe

## Scandinavia -- Continued

- 630-639 Denmark (Table C16)
- 640-644 Finland (Table C17)
- 645-649 Iceland (Table C17)
- 650-659 Norway (Table C16)
- 660-669 Sweden (Table C16)
- 670-679 Spain (Table C16)
- 680-689 Portugal (Table C16)
- 690-699 Switzerland (Table C16)
- Balkan States
- 700-704 Albania (Table C17)
- 704.5 Bosnia and Hercegovina
- 705-714 Bulgaria (Table C16)
- 715-719 Croatia (Table C17)
- 719.5 Macedonia
- 720-729 Romania (Table C16)
- 729.5 Slovenia
- 730-739 Yugoslavia (Table C16)

## Asia

- 749 General works
- 750-759 Turkey (Table C16)
- 760-769 China (Table C16)
- 770-779 Indonesia (Table C16)
- 780-789 Korea (Table C16)
- 790-794 Thailand (Table C17)
- 800-809 Japan (Table C16)
- 810-819 Iran (Table C16)
- 820-829 Philippines (Table C16)
- 850.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

## Africa

- 869 General works
- 870-879 Egypt (Table C16)
- 880-884 Ethiopia (Table C17)
- 890-894 Morocco (Table C17)
- 900-904 Nigeria (Table C17)
- 910-914 South Africa (Table C17)
- 920.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 930-939 Australia (Table C16)
- 950-959 New Zealand (Table C16)
- 1020.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
- Hawaiian Islands, see CR203

## Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry

- 1101 General works
- 1103.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Ecclesiastical and sacred heraldry -- Continued

- 1115 Popes and cardinals  
Episcopal
- 1119 General works
- 1121.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Religious orders
- 1127 General works
- 1129.A-Z By order, A-Z
- 1131.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Family heraldry
- 1179 General collections, rolls, etc.
- 1187.A-Z Particular families or individuals, covering more than one country, A-Z
- By region or country
- 1190-1199 North America (Table C19a)
- 1200-1219 United States (Table C18)
- 1230-1249 Canada (Table C18)
- 1260-1269 Mexico (Table C19)
- 1280-1289 Central America (Table C19a)
- 1290-1299 Belize (Table C19)
- 1300-1309 Costa Rica (Table C19)
- 1310-1319 Guatemala (Table C19)
- 1320-1329 Honduras (Table C19)
- 1330-1339 Nicaragua (Table C19)
- 1340-1349 Panama (Table C19)
- 1350-1359 El Salvador (Table C19)
- 1360-1369 West Indies (Table C19a)
- 1370-1379 Bahamas (Table C19)
- 1380-1389 Cuba (Table C19)
- 1390-1399 Haiti (Table C19)
- 1400-1409 Jamaica (Table C19)
- 1410-1419 Puerto Rico (Table C19)
- 1425.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
- 1440-1449 South America (Table C19a)
- 1450-1459 Argentina (Table C19)
- 1460-1469 Bolivia (Table C19)
- 1470-1479 Brazil (Table C19)
- 1480-1489 Chile (Table C19)
- 1490-1499 Colombia (Table C19)
- 1500-1509 Ecuador (Table C19)
- 1510-1519 French Guiana (Table C19)
- 1520-1529 Guyana (Table C19)
- 1530-1539 Paraguay (Table C19)
- 1540-1549 Peru (Table C19)
- 1549.5 Suriname
- 1550-1559 Uruguay (Table C19)
- 1560-1569 Venezuela (Table C19)

## Family heraldry

## By region or country -- Continued

1600-1609	Europe (Table C19a)
1610-1629	Great Britain. England (Table C18)
1640-1649	Wales (Table C19)
1650-1669	Scotland (Table C18)
1670-1679	Northern Ireland (Table C19)
1680-1699	Ireland (Table C18)
1700-1719	Austria (Table C18)
1720-1729	Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C19)
1730-1739	Slovakia (Table C19)
1770-1779	Hungary (Table C19)
1790-1809	France (Table C18)
1820-1839	Germany (Table C18)
	Including West Germany
1840-1859	East Germany (Table C18)
1940-1959	Greece (Table C18)
1960-1979	Italy (Table C18)
2000-2009	Belgium (Table C19)
2010-2019	Netherlands (Table C19)
2020-2029	Luxembourg (Table C19)
2030-2049	Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C18)
2060-2069	Poland (Table C19)
2080-2089	Lithuania (Table C19)
	Scandinavia
2090	General works
2100-2109	Denmark (Table C19)
2110-2119	Norway (Table C19)
2120-2129	Sweden (Table C19)
2130-2139	Finland (Table C19)
2140-2159	Spain (Table C18)
2160-2169	Portugal (Table C19)
2180-2189	Switzerland (Table C19)
	Balkan States
2210-2219	Albania (Table C19)
2220-2229	Bulgaria (Table C19)
2240-2249	Romania (Table C19)
2250-2259	Yugoslavia (Table C19)
2280-2289	Asia (Table C19a)
2300-2309	Afghanistan (Table C19)
2320-2329	Saudi Arabia (Table C19)
2340-2349	Pakistan (Table C19)
2360-2369	China (Table C19)
2380-2389	Indonesia (Table C19)
2430-2439	India (Table C19)
2440-2449	Sri Lanka (Table C19)
2490-2499	Thailand (Table C19)

## Family heraldry

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

- 2520-2529 Malaysia (Table C19)
- 2550-2559 Japan (Table C19)
- 2570-2579 Korea (Table C19)
- 2610-2619 Philippines (Table C19)
- 2620-2629 Iran (Table C19)
- 2670-2679 Turkey (Table C19)
- 2700-2709 Israel (Table C19)
- 2710-2719 Syria (Table C19)
- 2735.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
- 2750-2759 Africa (Table C19a)
- 2770-2779 Ethiopia (Table C19)
- 2790-2799 South Africa (Table C19)
- 2840-2849 Zaire (Table C19)
- 2850-2859 Egypt (Table C19)
- 2880-2889 Algeria (Table C19)
- 2890-2899 Madagascar (Table C19)
- 2900-2909 Tanzania (Table C19)
- 2920-2929 Liberia (Table C19)
- 2940-2949 Morocco (Table C19)
- 2960-2969 Mozambique (Table C19)
- 3000.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- 3200-3219 Australia (Table C18)
- 3240-3259 New Zealand (Table C18)
- Pacific islands
- 3380 General works
- 3395.A-Z Local, A-Z

Hawaiian Islands, see CR1217

## Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

## General works

## Through 1800

- 3499 Latin
- 3501 English
- 3503 French
- 3505 German
- 3507 Italian
- 3509 Spanish
- 3511 Other (not A-Z)

## 1801-

- 3514 Latin
- 3515 English
- 3517 French
- 3519 German
- 3521 Italian
- 3523 Spanish

- Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
- General works
    - 1801- -- Continued
    - 3525.A-Z Other (not A-Z)
  - 3535 General special
  - Order of precedence
    - 3575 General works
    - By region or country see CR3599+
  - By race
    - 3585 Jews
  - By region or country
    - North America
      - 3599 General works
      - 3600-3609 United States (Table C20)
      - 3610-3619 Canada (Table C20)
      - 3620-3629 Mexico (Table C20)
    - Central America
      - 3630 General works
      - 3635 Belize
      - 3640 Costa Rica
      - 3650 Guatemala
      - 3660 Honduras
      - 3670 Nicaragua
      - 3680 Panama
      - 3690 El Salvador
    - West Indies
      - 3700 General works
      - 3705 Bahamas
      - 3710 Cuba
      - 3720 Haiti
      - 3725 Dominican Republic
      - 3730 Jamaica
      - 3740 Puerto Rico
      - 3750.A-Z Other West Indian islands, A-Z
    - South America
      - 3760 General works
      - 3770 Argentina
      - 3780 Bolivia
      - 3790 Brazil
      - 3800 Chile
      - 3810 Colombia
      - 3820 Ecuador
      - 3831 Guyana
      - 3833 Suriname
      - 3836 French Guiana
      - 3840 Paraguay
      - 3850 Peru



## Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

3860

Uruguay

3870

Venezuela

3880-3889

Europe (Table C20)

3890-3899

Great Britain. England (Table C20)

3900-3909

Scotland (Table C20)

3910-3919

Northern Ireland (Table C20)

3920

Wales

3925-3928

Ireland (Table C21)

3930-3939

Austria (Table C20)

3940-3949

France (Table C20)

3950-3959

Germany (Table C20)

Including West Germany

3960-3963

East Germany (Table C21)

3966-3969

Greece (Table C21)

3970-3979

Italy (Table C20)

3990-3999

Belgium (Table C20)

4000-4003

Netherlands (Table C21)

4005-4008

Poland (Table C21)

4010-4019

Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C20)

4020-4023

Czechoslovakia (Table C21)

4025-4028

Hungary (Table C21)

4030-4033

Scandinavia (Table C21)

4035-4038

Denmark (Table C21)

4040-4043

Iceland (Table C21)

4046-4049

Finland (Table C21)

4050-4059

Norway (Table C20)

4060-4069

Sweden (Table C20)

4070-4079

Spain (Table C20)

4080-4089

Portugal (Table C20)

4090-4099

Switzerland (Table C20)

## Balkan States

4100-4103

Albania (Table C21)

4105-4108

Bulgaria (Table C21)

4120-4129

Romania (Table C20)

4130-4133

Yugoslavia (Table C21)

4134-4137

Serbia (Table C21)

## Asia

4150

General works

4153

Turkey

4155

Saudi Arabia

4160-4169

China (Table C20)

4180-4189

India (Table C20)

4190

Sri Lanka

4192

Indonesia



- Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.  
 By region or country  
 Asia -- Continued  
 4195 Thailand  
 4200-4209 Japan (Table C20)  
 4210-4219 Iran (Table C20)  
 4220 Philippines  
 4250.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z  
 4250.I7 Iraq  
 Africa  
 4260 General works  
 Egypt  
 4260.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 4261 General works  
 History  
 4262 General works  
 4263 Early  
 4264 Medieval  
 4265 Modern  
 Special topics  
 4266 Usurpation of titles, etc.  
 4267 Particle of nobility  
 4268 Order of precedence  
 4269 Other special (not A-Z)  
     Including law of peerage  
 4280-4283 Ethiopia (Table C21)  
 4290-4293 Morocco (Table C21)  
 4300-4303 Nigeria (Table C21)  
 4310-4313 South Africa (Table C21)  
 4320.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z  
 4330-4339 Australia (Table C20)  
 4400-4409 New Zealand (Table C20)  
 4420.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z  
 4420.H3 Hawaiian Islands  
 Royalty. Insignia. Regalia, crown and coronets, etc.  
     Class here general works only  
     For heraldry aspects see CR53  
     For royalty of a particular country see CR199+  
     Cf. NK7400+ Decorative art  
 4480 General works  
 4485.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 4485.C7 Crown  
 4485.O7 Orb  
 4485.T5 Throne  
 Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)  
 4501 Museums. Collections  
 4505 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.) --

Continued

## History

4509

General works

By period

4511

Early

4513

Medieval

4515

Modern

4519

Philosophy. Theory. Relation to other topics

4529.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

General works

4531

Through 1800

4533

1801-

4534

General special

4535

Training. Education, etc.

4537

Initiation

4539

Privileges

Arms and armor (Art) see NK6600+

Arms and armor (Ethnology) see GN497.5+

Arms and armor (Military) see U799+

Ceremonials, pageants, tournaments, etc.

4547

General works

Celebrations, processions, entertainments

see classes D, GT

Coronations, baptisms, marriages, funerals

see classes D, GT

4553

Tournaments

Class here general works only

For works on special tournaments or tournaments of a particular region or country, see subclasses D - DU

4565

Wager of battle, trial by ordeal, etc.

Duels and dueling

4571

Code of honor

History

4575

General works

4579

General special

4585

Controversial material (Ethics, necessity, results, etc.)

4595.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Individual cases, A-Z**Class here duels having no historic interest**For duels between public men, see the country and period, e.g.*

Orders, etc.

## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc. -- Continued

History and description

General works

4651 Through 1800

4653 1801-

By period

4657 Early

4659 Medieval

4661 Modern

Rolls of honor. Lists of knights, members of orders,  
recipients of medals, etc.

4671 General works

By region or country see CR4796.2+

Military-religious orders

4701 General works

4705 General special

International orders

4708 Birgittines. La Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S.  
Brigida

4711 Order of Holy Mary, Mother of God

4711.5 Order of Sant'Huberto di Lorena

Orders of St. John of Jerusalem

Including Knights Hospitalers, Knights of Rhodes, and  
Knights of Malta

Cf. CD5547 Seals (Knights of Malta)

Cf. CJ1693 Numismatics (Knights of Malta)

Cf. CR5563 Papal orders

4715 Sources and documents

4717 Statutes, regulations, etc.

4719 Lists and arms of knights

History

4723 General works

4725 General special

Biography

4728 Collective

4729.A-Z Individual, A-Z

4731.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars)

Cf. CD5549 Seals

Cf. CJ1695 Numismatics

4735 Sources and documents

4737 Statutes, regulations, etc.

4739 Lists of arms of knights

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)  
Orders, etc.

Military-religious orders

International orders

Order of the Temple (Knights Templars) -- Continued

History

4743

General works

4749

General special. Suppression of the order

Biography

4752

Collective

4753.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4755.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country (unless otherwise specified):*

.x                      *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z            *Local, A-Z*

France

4755.F7

General works

4755.F8A-.F8Z

Local, A-Z

Great Britain

4755.G7

General works

4755.G8A-.G8Z

Local, A-Z

Masonic templary see HS741+

Teutonic Knights

Cf. CD5551 Seals

Cf. CJ1697 Numismatics

Cf. CR4991 Austrian order

4759

Sources and documents

4765

History

For the Teutonic Knights in East Prussia see  
DK4600.P77+

Teutonic Knights

Biography

4770

Collective

4771.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

4775.A-Z

By country, German state, etc., A-Z

e.g.

4775.H4

Hesse

4775.L3

Latvia

Netherlands

4775.N4

General works

4775.N5A-.N5Z

Local, A-Z

4775.N5U5

Utrecht

4775.W4U5

Westphalia

4785

Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de  
Constantin-le-Grand

4786

Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers  
de la Croix de Constantinople

## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

## Orders, etc.

## Military-religious orders

## International orders -- Continued

4787

Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe

## By region or country

## Europe

## General works see CR4531+

4797

Eastern Europe (General)

## Great Britain

4801

General works

4809

Lists of knights

4815

Knights Bachelor

4819

Order of the Bath

4821

Order of the British Empire

4823

Distinguished Service Order

4827

Order of the Garter

Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order see CR5215

4835

Order of St. Michael and St. George

4839

Royal Order of Victoria and Albert

4843

Royal Victorian Order

Order of British India see CR6050.A2+

4851

Imperial Order of the Crown of India

4855

Order of the Indian Empire

4859

Order of the Star of India

4860

Order of Merit

4869.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

## Medals and decorations

4871

General works

4875

Albert medal

4880

George Cross

4885

Victoria Cross

4887

George Medal

## Scotland

4901

General works

4905

Knights Bachelor

4909

Order of the Thistle

4917.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

## Ireland

4925

General works

4929

Knights Bachelor

4933

Order of St. Patrick

4941.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

## Austria

4951

General works

4955

Lists of knights

4959

Order of Elizabeth Theresa



## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

## Orders, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Austria -- Continued

- 4963 Order of Francis Joseph
- 4967 Order of the Golden Fleece
- 4971 Order of the Iron Crown
- 4975 Order of Leopold
- 4979 Order of Maria Theresa
- 4983 Order of St. Stephen
- 4987 Order of the Starry Cross
- 4991 Teutonic Knights
- 5001.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5005 Medals and decorations

## Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic

- 5010.A2 General works
- 5010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

## Slovakia

- 5011 General works
- 5012.A-Z Particular orders, A-Z

## Hungary

- 5015.A2 General works
- 5015.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

## France

- 5025 General works
- 5031 List of knights
- Royal orders
- 5035 Order of the Holy Ghost
- 5037 Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel and St. Lazarus of Jerusalem
- 5039 Order of St. Louis
- 5041 Order of St. Michael
- 5045.A-Z Other royal orders, A-Z

## Legion of Honor

- 5055 Constitution and statutes
- Lists and biography of members
- 5059 General works and France
- 5061.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 5065 General works
- 5071 General special
- 5081.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5085 Medals and decorations

## Monaco

- 5095.A2 General works
- 5095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

## Germany



## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

## Orders, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Germany -- Continued

- 5100 General works  
 5105 Lists of knights  
 5109 Medals and decorations  
 Anhalt  
 5115 Order of Albert the Bear  
 5117.A-Z Other orders, A-Z  
 5119 Medals and decorations  
 Baden  
 5125 General works  
 5129 Order of the Lion of Zähringen  
 5131 Order of Loyalty, or Fidelity  
 5133 Order of Military Merit of Charles Frederick  
 5139.ZA-Z Other orders, A-Z  
 Bavaria  
 5147 General works  
 5155 Order of the Bavarian Crown, or of Civil Merit  
 5157 Order of Elizabeth  
 5159 Order of Louis  
 5161 Order of Maximilian  
 5163 Order of Maximilian Joseph  
 5165 Order of Military Merit  
 5167 Order of St. Anne  
 5169 Order of St. George  
 5171 Order of St. Hubert  
 5173 Order of St. Michael  
 5175 Order of Theresa  
 5181.A-Z Other orders, A-Z  
 5185 Medals and decorations  
 Brunswick  
 5200 Order of Henry the Lion  
 5205.A-Z Other orders, A-Z  
 5206 Medals and decorations  
 Hanover  
 5215 Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order  
 5219.A-Z Other orders, A-Z  
 Hesse  
 5225 General works  
 5229 Order of the Golden Lion  
 5231 Order of Louis  
 5233 Order of Merit of Philip the Magnanimous, or Merit  
 of the House of Philippe-le-Bon  
 5235 Order of Military Merit

## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

## Orders, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Germany

## Hesse -- Continued

5237 Order of the Military Sanitary Cross

5241.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Lippe. Schaumburg-Lippe

5251 Order of the Cross of Honor

5255.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Mecklenburg-Strelitz

5261 Order of the Wendish Crown

5265 Order of the Cross of Military Merit

5267.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Oldenburg

5281 Order of Merit and of the Duke Peter Frederick  
Louis

5285.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Prussia

5300 General works

5303 Lists of knights

5307 Order of the Black Eagle

5315 Order of the Crown

5319 Order of the House of Hohenzollern

5323 Order of Louisa

## Order "Pour le Mérite"

5327 General works

5329 Arts and sciences

5331 Order of the Red Eagle

5341.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Medals and decorations

5345 General works

5351 Iron Cross

5353 Cross of merit for women and girls

## Reuss

5361 Order of the Cross of Honor

5365.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Saxon duchies

5368 Ernestine Order

## Saxe-Coburg-Gotha

5371 Cross of merit in arts and sciences

5375.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Saxe-Meiningen

5378 Cross of merit in arts and sciences

5379.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

## Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)  
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Germany

Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach -- Continued

5383

Order of the White Falcon

5385.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Saxony

5391

General works

5397

Order of Civil Merit

5400

Order of Merit of Albert the Valorous

5403

Order of the Rue, or Green Crown

5405

Order of St. Henry

5407

Order of Sidonia

5415.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5419

Medals and decorations

Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt. Schwarzburg-  
Sondershausen

5427

Order of the Cross of Honor

5431.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5435

Thuringia

Waldeck

5441

Order of the Cross of Civil and Military Merit

5445.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Württemberg

5451

General works

5457

Order of the Crown

5459

Order of Frederick

5461

Order of Military Merit

5463

Order of Olga

5471.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5475

Medals and decorations

Greece

5485

General works

5487

Order of the Redeemer (Savior)

5489.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Italy

5500

General works

5507

Order of the Annunciation (Annunziata)

5511

Order of the Crown of Italy, or Iron Crown

5514

Order of Saint Januarius

5515

Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus

5519

Order of San Marino

5523

Order of Savoy

5525

Military Order of Savoy

5535.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)  
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Italy -- Continued

- 5537 Medals and decorations  
Papal orders and decorations
- 5547 General works
- 5553 Order of Christ
- 5555 Order of the Holy Sepulcher
- 5557 Order of Pius
- 5559 Order of St. Cecilia
- 5561 Order of St. Gregory the Great
- 5563 Order of St. John of Jerusalem
- 5565 Order of St. Sylvester
- 5575.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5577 Medals and decorations
- Sardinia
- 5580.A2 General works
- 5580.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- Belgium
- 5590 General works
- 5595 Order of the Iron Cross, or Order of Civil Merit
- 5597 Order of Leopold
- 5605.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5607 Medals and decorations
- Netherlands
- 5617 General works
- 5625 Order of the Netherlands Lion
- 5627 Order of William
- 5635.A-Z Other orders, A-Z
- 5637 Medals and decorations
- Luxembourg
- 5640 General works
- 5645 Order of the Golden Lion
- 5647 Order of the Oak Crown
- 5649 Medals and decorations
- Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
- 5657 General works
- 5665 Order of Alexander Nevski
- 5669 Order of Military Merit
- 5673 Order of St. Andrew
- 5677 Order of St. Anne
- 5681 Order of St. Catherine
- 5685 Order of St. George
- 5687 Order of St. Stanislaus  
Polish before 1831

Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)  
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) --

Continued

5689

Order of St. Vladimir

5700.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5703

Medals and decorations

5707

Geroï Sovetskogo Soïūza. Geroï Rossiïskoï  
Federātsii

Ukraine

5711

General works

5712.A-Z

Individual orders, A-Z

Poland

5713

General works

5714

Order Budowniczych Polski Ludowej

5716

Order Krzyza Grunwaldu

5719

Order of Military Merit

5721

Order of St. Stanislaus

Russian since 1831

5723

Order of the White Eagle

Russian, 1831-1918

5730.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z

5733

Medals and decorations

5737

Virtuti militari

Livonia

5738

Order of the Brothers of the Sword

Estonia

5739.A2

General works

5739.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Finland

5741.A2

General works

5741.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Latvia

5743.A2

General works

5743.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Lithuania

5744.A2

General works

5744.A3-Z

Particular orders, A-Z

Scandinavia

5745

General works

Denmark

5750

General works

5755

Order of Dannebrog, or Flag of the Danes

5757

Order of the Elephant

5763.A-Z

Other orders, A-Z



## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

## Orders, etc.

## By region or country

## Europe

## Scandinavia

## Denmark -- Continued

5765 Medals and decorations

## Norway

5771 General works

5772 Order of the Norwegian Lion

5775 Order of the St. Olaf

5779.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5781 Medals and decorations

## Sweden

5787 General works

5791 Order of Charles XIII

5793 Order of the Pole Star, Polar Star, North Star, or  
Black Ribbon

5795 Order of the Seraphim, or Blue Ribbon

5797 Order of the Sword, Gauntlet, or Yellow Ribbon

5799 Order of Vasa, or the Green Ribbon

5807.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5809 Medals and decorations

5812

## Iceland

## Spain

5819 General works

5825 Order of Alcantara

5829 Order of Beneficencia

5833 Order of Calatrava

5837 Order of Charles III, or the Immaculate Conception

5845 Order of Isabella the Catholic

5849 Order of Maria Isabella Louisa

5853 Order of Maria Louisa

5857 Order of Military Merit

5861 Order of Naval Merit

5865 Order of Our Lady of Montesa

5869 Order of St. Ferdinand

5873 Order of St. Hermenegild

5877 Order of St. James of Compostella (Santiago)

5887.A-Z Other orders, A-Z

5889 Medals and decorations

## Portugal

5900 General works

5907 Order of the Knights of Jesus Christ

5909 Order of Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa

5911 Order of St. Benedict of Aviz or of Evora

5913 Order of St. Isabella



Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)  
Orders, etc.

By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued

- 5915 Order of St. James of the Sword  
5917 Order of the Tower and the Sword  
5923.A-Z Other orders, A-Z  
5925 Medals and decorations

Switzerland

- 5935.A2 General works  
5935.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Balkan States

Albania

- 5950.A2 General works  
5950.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Bulgaria

- 5955.A2 General works  
5955.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Croatia

- 5956.A2 General works  
5956.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Romania

- 5975.A2 General works  
5975.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Yugoslavia

- 5985.A2 General works  
5985.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Asia

- 6000 General works

Arabia

- 6010.A2 General works  
6010.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

China

- 6020.A2 General works  
6020.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Indonesia

- 6040.A2 General works  
6040.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

India

- 6050.A2 General works  
6050.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Sri Lanka

- 6060.A2 General works  
6060.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z

Thailand

- 6080.A2 General works

## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

## Orders, etc.

## By region or country

## Asia

- 6080.A3-Z Thailand -- Continued
  - Particular orders, A-Z
- Japan
  - 6090.A2 General works
  - 6090.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- Korea
  - 6095.A2 General works
  - 6095.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- Iran
  - 6100.A2 General works
  - 6100.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- Philippines
  - 6120.A2 General works
  - 6120.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- Turkey
  - 6140.A2 General works
  - 6140.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- 6150.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 6150.S5 Singapore
- Africa
  - 6160 General works
  - Egypt
    - 6170.A2 General works
    - 6170.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
  - South Africa
    - 6180.A2 General works
    - 6180.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
  - 6190.A-Z Other African divisions, A-Z
    - e.g.
    - 6190.M3 Madagascar
- Australia
  - 6220.A2A-.A2Z General works
  - 6220.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- New Zealand
  - 6230.A2 General works
  - 6230.A3-Z Particular orders, A-Z
- Pacific islands, A-Z
  - 6240.A-Z Hawaiian Islands
  - 6240.H3
- North America
  - 6250 General works
  - 6253 United States
  - 6257 Canada

## Chivalry and knighthood (Orders, decorations, etc.)

Orders, etc.

By region or country

North America -- Continued

- 6261 Mexico
- 6265 Central America
- 6267 West Indies
- South America
- 6270 General works
- 6273 Argentina
- 6275 Bolivia
- 6277 Brazil
- 6287 Chile
- 6289 Colombia
- 6291 Ecuador
- 6293 French Guiana
- 6295 Guyana
- 6297 Paraguay
- 6299 Peru
- 6301 Suriname
- 6303 Uruguay
- 6305 Venezuela

- Genealogy  
 For family archives see CD1+
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Congresses  
 Collected works (nonserial)
- 3 Several authors
- 4 Individual authors
- 5 Directories
- 6 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 7 History  
 Biography of genealogists
- 8.A1 Collective
- 8.A2-Z Individual, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 8.D3 Deane, W. R.  
 8.W5 Whitmore, W. H.
- 8.5 Certification of genealogists
- General works
- 9 American and English
- 10 French
- 11 German
- 12 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 14 General special
- 15.5 Juvenile works  
 Popular works  
 Including pedigree tracing, writing a family history, etc.
- 16 American and English
- 17 French
- 18 German
- 19 Other languages (not A-Z)
- 21 General special
- 21.5 Computer network resources  
 Including Internet resources
- 22 Cemetery records  
 For specific countries see CS42+
- 23 Lists and manuals of unclaimed estates
- 24 Charts, forms, diagrams, etc.  
 Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or  
 continent
- 25 General works  
 By class
- 27 Royalty, ruling families, chief magistrates, etc.  
 e.g. Almanach de Gotha
- 28 Nobility
- 29 Gentry
- 30 Commoners
- 31 Other classes (not A-Z)

- Genealogical lists, etc., covering more than one country or continent -- Continued
- By period
    - 33 Early
    - 34 Medieval
    - 35 Modern
    - 36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16
  - Family history covering more than one country
    - For works that include the United States see CS69+
    - 38 Collective
    - 39.A-Z Individual, A-Z
      - Under each:*
      - .x *Periodicals. Serials*
      - .x2 *General works. By date*
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - For local genealogy of the United States, see the place in class F, e.g. F180 Maryland; F189.B1 Baltimore
      - For genealogy of particular ethnic groups, see the group in classes E-F, e.g. E184.G3, German Americans
    - 42 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
    - 42.7 Sources and documents
    - Collected works (nonserial)
      - 43 Several authors
      - 43.5 Individual authors
    - 44 Directories
    - 45 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - 47 General works
    - 49 General special
  - By class
    - Royalty and nobility
      - 55 By descent
      - 57 By marriage. Titled Americans
      - 59 Other (not A-Z)
    - By period
      - 61 Colonial
      - 63 Revolutionary
      - 65 Later
      - 66.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - For list of Cutter numbers for special topics, see Table C22 16
    - Records
      - Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
      - For contested will cases, see class K
  - 68 General collections

- By region or country
- United States
- Records -- Continued
- Local
- see class F
- Family history
- 69 Collective
- 71.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each:*
- .x *Periodicals. Serials*
- .x2 *General works. By date*
- Cf. CT274.A+ Biography
- Canada
- 80 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 81 Directories
- 82 General works
- 83 General special
- By class
- 84 Royalty and nobility in general
- 85 Commoners
- By period
- 86 Early
- 87 Modern
- Special topics see CS83
- Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,  
    births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K
- 88.A1 Collective
- 88.A3-Z By province (or other subdivision), A-Z
- Family history
- 89 Collective
- 90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each:*
- .x *Periodicals. Serials*
- .x2 *General works. By date*
- 93 Greenland
- Latin America
- 95 General works
- Mexico
- 100 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 101 Directories
- 102 General works
- 103 General special
- By class
- 104 Royalty and nobility in general
- 105 Commoners



## By region or country

## Latin America

## Mexico -- Continued

## By period

106

Early

107

Modern

Special topics see CS103

Local (Not elsewhere provided for)

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages,  
births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

108.A1

Collective

108.A3-Z

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

## Family history

109

Collective

110.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Periodicals. Serials**.x2**General works. By date*

## Central America

120-129

General (Table C23)

130-139

Belize (Table C23)

140-149

Costa Rica (Table C23)

150-159

Guatemala (Table C23)

160-169

Honduras (Table C23)

170-179

Nicaragua (Table C23)

180-189

Panama (Table C23)

190-199

El Salvador (Table C23)

## West Indies

200-209

General (Table C23)

210-219

Bahamas (Table C23)

220-229

Cuba (Table C23)

230-239

Haiti (Table C23)

240-249

Jamaica (Table C23)

250-259

Puerto Rico (Table C23)

261.A-Z

Other. By island or group of islands, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Collective. By author, A-Z**.x2**Individual. By family and date*

## South America

270-279

General (Table C23)

280-289

Argentina (Table C23)

290-299

Bolivia (Table C23)

300-309

Brazil (Table C23)

310-319

Chile (Table C23)

320-329

Colombia (Table C23)

330-339

Ecuador (Table C23)

## By region or country

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

- 339.5 French Guiana
- 340-349 Suriname (Table C23)
- 350-359 Guyana (Table C23)
- 360-369 Paraguay (Table C23)
- 370-379 Peru (Table C23)
- 380-389 Uruguay (Table C23)
- 390-399 Venezuela (Table C23)

## Europe

- 400-409 General (Table C23)
- 409.5 Eastern Europe (General)
- Great Britain. England
  - 410 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 410.7 Sources and documents
  - Collective works (nonserial)
    - 411 Several authors
    - 411.5 Individual authors
  - 412 Directories
  - 413 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 414 General works
  - 415 General special
- By class
  - 418 Royalty. Royal descent
  - 419 Nobility in general. Armorial families
    - Class here general visitations; for special visitations, see CS437
  - Titled nobility
    - 420 General works
    - Peerage (Baronage)
      - 421 General works
      - 422 Extinct and dormant
      - Claims
        - 423.A2 Collections
        - 423.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 424 Baronetage
    - Untitled nobility. Gentry
      - 425 General works
      - 426 Commoners
- By period
  - 428 Early
  - 429 Medieval
  - 430 Modern
- Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z
  - 432.A-Z
  - 432.A57 Airmen
  - 432.B34 Baptists

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain. England

Special groups. By occupation, religion, origin, etc., A-Z -

- Continued

432.B73	Brewers
432.C36	Catholics
432.C62	Coal miners
432.D56	Dissenters
432.F74	French
432.H8	Huguenot families
432.J4	Jews
432.M3	Marshalls
432.M46	Merchant mariners
432.M48	Methodists
432.N7	Norman families
432.P3	Palatines
432.P6	Police
432.P67	Poor
432.P7	Priests
432.R34	Railroad employees
432.R64	Romanies
432.S25	Sailors
432.S3	Scots
432.S5	Sheriffs
432.S64	Soldiers

## Records

Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.

For contested will cases, see class K

For history and description of parish registers see CD1068.A2+

434

## General collections

## Local

435.A-Z	Counties, regions, etc., A-Z
435.A9	Avon
435.B3	Bedfordshire
435.B5	Berkshire
435.B8	Buckinghamshire
435.C2	Cambridgeshire (Pre-1965; Post-1974)
435.C3	Cambridgeshire and Isle of Ely (1965-1974)
435.C5	Cheshire
435.C55	Cleveland
435.C6	Cornwall
435.C8	Cumberland
435.C9	Cumbria
435.D2	Derbyshire

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain. England

## Records

## Local

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

435.D35	Devonshire
435.D6	Dorsetshire
435.D8	Durham
435.E3	East Sussex
435.E7	Essex
435.G5	Gloucestershire
435.H2	Hampshire
435.H3	Hereford and Worcester
435.H4	Herefordshire
435.H6	Hertfordshire
435.H7	Humberside
435.H8	Huntingdonshire
435.K5	Kent
435.L3	Lancashire
435.L5	Leicestershire
435.L7	Lincolnshire
	London see CS436.L7A1+
435.M3	Merseyside
435.M4	Middlesex
435.M53	Midlands
435.N2	Norfolk
435.N25	North Yorkshire
435.N4	Northamptonshire
435.N6	Northumberland
435.N8	Nottinghamshire
435.O9	Oxfordshire
435.R8	Rutlandshire
435.S2	Salop. Shropshire
	Shropshire see CS435.S2
435.S3	Somersetshire
435.S35	South East
435.S4	South Yorkshire
	Southampton (County) see CS435.H2
435.S5	Staffordshire
435.S7	Suffolk
435.S8	Surrey
435.S9	Sussex
435.T9	Tyne and Wear
435.W2	Warwickshire
	Wear see CS435.T9
435.W37	West Country

## By region or country

## Europe

## Great Britain. England

## Records

## Local

## Counties, regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 435.W4 West Midlands  
 435.W43 West Sussex  
 435.W45 West Yorkshire  
 435.W5 Westmorland  
 435.W6 Wiltshire  
 Worcester see CS435.H3  
 435.W8 Worcestershire  
 435.Y4 Yorkshire  
 436.A-Z Parishes, cities, etc., A-Z  
     e.g.  
 436.B58 Birmingham  
 436.C4 Canterbury  
 436.I6 Ipswich  
 436.L5 Lincoln  
 London  
     Documents  
 436.L7A1-.A23 General works. By author or editor  
 436.L7A25-.A55 (alphabetically)  
 436.L7A65-Z Special parishes, institutions, etc., A-Z  
 436.L7A7 All Hallows  
 436.L7A8 St. Anne's  
 436.L7B6 St. Botolph  
 436.L7B85 Bunhill Fields  
 436.L7D65 Draper's Co.  
 436.L7G5 Gray's Inn  
 436.L7W67 Worshipful Company of Parish Clerks  
 436.M24 Manchester  
 436.O4 Oldham  
 436.R6 Rochdale  
 436.S68 St. Michael's on Wyre  
 436.S87 Suffolk  
 437.A-Z County visitations. By county, A-Z
- Family history  
 438 Collective  
 439.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     *Under each:*  
     .x *Periodicals. Serials*  
     .x2 *General works. By date*
- 440-449 Northern Ireland (Table C23)  
 450-459 Wales (Table C23)  
 460-479 Scotland (Table C22)



## By region or country

## Europe

Great Britain. England -- Continued

479.5

Isle of Man

479.7

Channel Islands

480-499

Ireland (Table C22)

500-519

Austria (Table C22)

520-539

Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C22)

540-549

Slovakia (Table C23)

560-569

Hungary (Table C23)

580-599

France (Table C22)

610-629

Germany (Table C22 modified)

Including West Germany

## By class

616

Royalty and court

Nobility

617

General works

618

Counts (Gräfliche familien)

619

Barons (Freiherrliche familien)

620

Lesser nobility (Adelige familien)

621

Commoners (Bürgerliche familien)

680-699

East Germany (Table C22)

730-739

Greece (Table C23)

750-769

Italy (Table C22)

(762)

Roman noble families

see DG204

772

Malta

775

San Marino (Republic)

778

Liechtenstein

780-789

Low countries (Table C23)

790-809

Belgium (Table C22)

810-829

Netherlands (Table C22)

830-839

Luxembourg (Table C23)

840-859

Russia. Former Soviet republics (Table C22)

## Belarus

859.2

General works

Local

859.23

Collective

859.24.A-Z

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

Family history

859.25

Collective

859.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Moldova

859.6

General works

Local

859.63

Collective

859.64.A-Z

By province (or other subdivision), A-Z



## By region or country

## Europe

## Moldova -- Continued

## Family history

859.65

Collective

859.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

860-869

Ukraine (Table C23)

870-879

Poland (Table C23)

## Baltic States

## Estonia

879.2

General works

Family history

879.25

Collective

879.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Latvia

879.4

General works

Family history

879.45

Collective

879.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Lithuania

879.6

General works

Family history

879.65

Collective

879.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

880-889

Finland (Table C23)

890-899

Scandinavia (Table C23)

900-909

Denmark (Table C23)

910-919

Norway (Table C23)

920-929

Sweden (Table C23)

930-939

Iceland (Table C23)

940-959

Spain (Table C22)

960-969

Portugal (Table C23)

980-999

Switzerland (Table C22)

1000-1009

Balkan States (Table C23)

1010-1019

Albania (Table C23)

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1019.5

General works

Family history

1019.55

Collective

1019.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

1020-1029

Bulgaria (Table C23)

1030-1039

Croatia (Table C23)

1039.5

Macedonia (Republic)

## Montenegro

1039.7

General works

Family history

1039.75

Collective

## By region or country

## Europe

## Balkan States

## Montenegro

## Family history -- Continued

## Individual, A-Z

1039.8.A-Z

1040-1049

## Romania (Table C23)

1049.5

## Slovenia

1050-1059

## Yugoslavia. Serbia (Table C23)

## Asia

1080-1089

## General (Table C23)

1095

## Near East

1096

## Armenia (Republic)

1097

## Azerbaijan

1098

## Georgia (Republic)

1100-1109

## Afghanistan (Table C23)

1120-1129

## Saudi Arabia (Table C23)

1131

## Kuwait

1133

## Bahrain

1134

## Qatar

1135

## United Arab Emirates. Trucial states

1136

## Oman

1137

## Yemen (People's Democratic Republic)

1138

## Yemen

## Central Asia

1139

## General works

1139.3

## Kazakstan

1139.4

## Kyrgyzstan

1139.5

## Tajikistan

1139.6

## Turkmenistan

1139.7

## Uzbekistan

1140-1149

## Pakistan (Table C23)

1160-1169

## China (Table C23 modified)

## Local

1168.A1

## Collective

1168.A3-Z

## By province (or other subdivision), A-Z

## e. g.

1168.H85

## Hong Kong

1168.M33

## Macau

(1169.3)

## Macau

## see CS1168.M33

1169.5

## Taiwan

(1169.55)

## Hong Kong

## see CS1168.H85

1170-1179

## Indonesia (Table C23)

1200-1209

## India (Table C23)

1210-1219

## Sri Lanka (Table C23)

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

1220-1229	Nepal (Table C23)
1230-1239	Vietnam (Table C23)
1240-1249	Burma (Table C23)
1250-1259	Thailand (Table C23)
1270-1279	Malaysia (Table C23)
1281	Singapore
1300-1309	Japan (Table C23)
1330-1339	Korea (Table C23)
1360-1369	Mongolia (Table C23)
1390-1399	Philippines (Table C23)
1410-1419	Iran (Table C23)
1420-1429	Cyprus (Table C23)
1470-1479	Turkey (Table C23)
1500-1509	Israel (Table C23)
1510-1519	Syria (Table C23)
1520-1529	Iraq (Table C23)
1530-1539	Jordan (Table C23)
1540-1549	Lebanon (Table C23)
1549.5	Arab countries

## Africa

1550-1559	General (Table C23)
1570-1579	Ethiopia (Table C23)
1590-1599	South Africa (Table C23)
1620-1629	Zimbabwe (Table C23)
1647	Zaire
1650-1659	Egypt (Table C23)
1670-1679	Algeria (Table C23)
1680-1689	Tunisia (Table C23)
1690	Benin
1691	Congo
1693	Madagascar
	Mauritius see CS1991.M38
1695	Senegal
1695.5	Mali
1697	Sudan
1699	Nigeria
1710	Cameroon
1711	Tanzania
1718	Somalia
1720-1729	Liberia (Table C23)
1740-1749	Morocco (Table C23)
1770-1779	Libya (Table C23)
	Indian Ocean islands
1990	General
1991.A-Z	Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z

- By region or country
  - Indian Ocean islands
    - Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z -- Continued
    - 1991.M38 Mauritius
    - 1991.R48 Réunion
    - 2000-2009 Australia (Table C23)
    - 2170-2179 New Zealand (Table C23)
    - Pacific islands
      - 2191 General
      - 2195.A-Z Individual islands or groups of islands, A-Z
      - 2200-2209 Hawaiian Islands (Table C23)
- Personal and family names
  - For works dealing collectively with personal, geographic, and other names, see subclasses P - PM
  - For place names and names in individual preliterate societies, see classes D - F
  - Cf. BF1891.N3 Fortune-telling by names
  - Cf. GN468.45 Names and naming systems of preliterate and folk societies (General)
  - Cf. GT471 House names
  - 2300 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - Collected works (nonserial)
    - 2301 Several authors
    - 2302 Individual authors
  - 2303 Philological treatises
  - 2305 General works
    - Including origin, history, description, etc.
  - 2309 General special
  - Legal changes of names. Lists, etc.
    - Cf. CR3499+ Titles of honor, rank, precedence, etc.
  - 2325 General works
  - 2327.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- By period
  - Ancient
    - For Asian see CS2950+
    - For Egyptian see CS3070
  - 2347 General works
  - 2349 Greek
  - 2351 Roman
  - 2353 Other (not A-Z)
  - 2355 Medieval
  - 2357 Modern
- Forenames Christian names)
  - Including masculine names
  - 2367 General works
  - Feminine names
  - 2369 General works

## Personal and family names

## Forenames

Feminine names -- Continued

2371.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2375.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

2377

General special

Including lists of children's names

## Surnames

Including family names

2385

General works

2389

General special

2391.A-Z

Particular names, A-Z

e.g.

2391.B4

Benedictus

By country, nationality, etc.

## Celtic

2395

General works

2398

Breton (Table C24)

2400-2409

Cornish (Table C25)

2410-2419

Irish (Table C25)

2420-2429

Manx (Table C25)

2430-2439

Scotch (Table C25)

2440-2449

Welsh (Table C25)

## Teutonic

2465

General works

2468

Gothic (Table C24)

2470

Anglo-Saxon (Table C24)

2480-2489

American (Table C25)

For Indian names, see E98.N2; F1219.3.N2; etc.

2500-2509

English (Table C25)

2520-2529

Dutch. Flemish (Table C25)

2529

Local, A-Z

2529.N5

New Netherlands (New York)

2540-2549

German (Table C25)

2560-2569

Scandinavian (Table C25)

2570-2579

Danish (Table C25)

2580

Icelandic (Table C24)

2590-2599

Norwegian (Table C25)

2600-2609

Swedish (Table C25)

2620-2629

Swiss (Table C25)

2640.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Romance

2685

General works

2690-2699

French (Table C25)

2700

French-Canadian (Table C24)

2710-2719

Italian (Table C25)

2730-2739

Romanian (Table C25)



## Personal and family names

## By country, nationality, etc.

## Romance -- Continued

2740-2749

Spanish (Table C25)

2760-2769

Portuguese (Table C25)

2770.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2770.C3

Catalan

2770.L33

Ladin

## Slavic

2805

General works

2808

Old Slavonic (Table C24)

2810-2819

Russian (Table C25)

Including non-Russian names of Russia or the Soviet Union

2830

Czech (Table C24)

2840

Polish (Table C24)

2850

Serbo-Croatian (Table C24)

2860.A-Z

Other, A-Z

2860.B44

Belarusian

2860.B8

Bulgarian

2860.M33

Macedonian

2860.U4

Ukrainian

2880

Lithuanian (Table C24)

2900

Finnish (Table C24)

2910

Hungarian (Table C24)

2920

Greek (Modern) (Table C24)

2930

Albanian (Table C24)

2940.A-Z

Other European, A-Z

2940.B37

Basque

## Asian

2950

General works

2955

Semitic (Table C24)

2970

Arabic. Islamic (Table C24)

2980

Armenian (Table C24)

2983

Caucasian (Table C24)

Including individual Caucasian languages

2990

Chinese (Table C24)

3000

Japanese (Table C24)

3010

Jewish (Table C24)

Cf. BM729.N3 The name "Jew," "Israel," etc.

3012

Korean (Table C24)

3020

Persian (Table C24)

3030

Sanskrit and other Indic (Table C24)

3040

Turkish (Table C24)

3050.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3050.B37

Bashkir

3050.B8

Burmese

3050.C34

Cambodian



## Personal and family names

By country, nationality, etc.

## Asian

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3050.K39

Kazakh

3050.K87

Kurdish

3050.T35

Tatar

3050.T45

Thai

3050.U93

Uzbek

3050.V5

Vietnamese

3070

Egyptian (Table C24)

3080.A-Z

Other African, A-Z

For works on traditional names of particular African preliterate peoples, see the people in class DT

3080.A4

Amharic

3080.H3

Hausa

3080.K33

Kabyle

3080.M66

Mooré

3080.N5

Nigerian

3080.S9

Swahili

3090.A-Z

Malayo-Polynesian, A-Z

3090.I5

Indonesian

## Biography

Class here general collective or individual biography only. For collective or individual biography representative of special classes or subjects of the classification system, see the class or subject, including H57+ Social scientists; TA139+ Engineers

Cf. Z1010 Bio-bibliography

## Biography as an art or literary form

21

General works

22

Technique

Cf. D16.16 Psychohistory

25

## Autobiography

Cf. PN4390 Diaries (Literary history)

## History of biographical literature. Lives of biographers

For works about biographical literature applicable to special fields, or biographies of biographers concentrating in special fields, see the field, including D13+ Historiography (General history)

31

General works

34.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Ancient

35

General works

37

Oriental

Classical

see subclass PA

61

Medieval

Modern

71

General works

73

15th century

75

16th century

77

17th century

79

18th century

81

19th century

83

20th century

## Study and teaching. Research

85

General works

86

Audiovisual aids

86.Z9

Catalogs

## General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

88

Polyglot

93

Latin

Including Giovio

95

Other early works

Including Bayle

American and English

100

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

101

Collected works (nonserial)

Including "Little journeys," "Famous autobiographies"

- General collective biography
  - Universal in scope. By language
    - American and English -- Continued
      - 102 Early works through 1800
      - 103 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
      - 104 General works, 1801-
      - 105 General special
        - Including men and women who have failed; deaths of celebrated men and women
      - 107 Juvenile works
      - 108 Sobriquets and nicknames
      - 109 Humor, satire, etc.
      - By period
        - Ancient
          - 113 General works
          - Classical see DE7
          - Plutarch's lives (English translation) see DE7.P5
          - Plutarch's lives see PA4369.A2+
        - 114 Medieval
        - Modern
          - For Yearbooks see CT100
          - 115 15th century
          - 116 16th century
          - 117 17th century
          - 118 18th century
          - 119 19th century
          - 120 20th century
      - Individual families, A-Z
    - Dutch
      - 130 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 131 Collected works (nonserial)
      - 132 Early works through 1800
      - 133 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
      - 134 General works, 1801-
      - 135 Juvenile works
      - By period
        - 136 Through 1600 (modern works only)
          - For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
        - 137 17th-18th centuries
        - 138 19th-20th centuries
        - 139 20th century
    - French
      - 140 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 141 Collected works (nonserial)
      - 142 Early works through 1800
        - For Bayle see CT95
      - 143 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## General collective biography

Universal in scope. By language

French -- Continued

- 144 General works, 1801-
- 145 Juvenile works
- 145.3 Sobriquets and nicknames
- By period
- 146 Through 1600 (modern works only)  
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 147 17th and 18th centuries
- 148 19th and 20th centuries
- 149 20th century

German

- 150 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 151 Collected works (nonserial)
- 152 Early works through 1800
- 153 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 154 General works, 1801-
- 155 Juvenile works
- By period
- 156 Through 1600 (modern works only)  
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 157 17th and 18th centuries
- 158 19th and 20th centuries
- 159 20th century

Italian

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 161 Collected works (nonserial)
- 162 Early works through 1800
- 163 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 164 General works, 1801-
- 165 Juvenile works
- By period
- 166 Through 1600 (modern works only)  
For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 167 17th and 18th centuries
- 168 19th and 20th centuries
- 169 20th century

Scandinavian

- 170 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 171 Collected works (nonserial)
- 172 Early works through 1800
- 173 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 174 General works, 1801-
- 175 Juvenile works
- By period

- General collective biography  
 Universal in scope. By language
- Scandinavian
- By period -- Continued
- 176 Through 1600 (modern works only)  
 For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 177 17th and 18th centuries
- 178 19th and 20th centuries
- 179 20th century
- Spanish and Portuguese
- 180 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 181 Collected works (nonserial)
- 182 Early works through 1800
- 183 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 184 General works, 1801-
- 185 Juvenile works
- By period
- 186 Through 1600 (modern works only)  
 For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 187 17th and 18th centuries
- 188 19th and 20th centuries
- 189 20th century
- Slavic
- 190 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 191 Collected works (nonserial)
- 192 Early works through 1800
- 193 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 194 General works, 1801-
- 195 Juvenile works
- By period
- 196 Through 1600 (modern works only)  
 For ancient and medieval periods see D106+
- 197 17th and 18th centuries
- 198 19th and 20th centuries
- 199 20th century
- 203.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
- 205 General special  
 Including collective biography of miscellaneous groups not  
 provided for under CT9960+
- Autographs see Z41.A2+
- 206 Portraits  
 Cf. N7575+ Fine arts
- National biography  
 For biographies of persons in public life, see classes D - F  
 For literary biography, see class P
- By region or country
- America

- National biography
- By region or country
- America -- Continued
- 208 General works
- North America
- United States
- 210 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 211 Collected works (nonserial)
- 213 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 214 General works
- 215 General special
- 216 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 217 Juvenile works
- 217.5 Portraits
- Class here works emphasizing biographical aspects
- For works emphasizing the artistic aspects or the artist,  
see class N
- By period
- 218 Through 1800
- 219 19th century
- 220 20th century
- By region or state
- Class here collective biographies of persons  
associated with particular states or with particular  
regions or divisions of a state (except cities)
- 221 Alabama
- 222 Alaska
- 223 Arizona
- 224 Arkansas
- 225 California
- 226 Colorado
- 226.5 Connecticut
- 227 Delaware
- District of Columbia see F193
- 229 Florida
- 230 Georgia
- 230.5 Hawaii
- 231 Idaho
- 232 Illinois
- 233 Indiana
- 234 Iowa
- 235 Kansas
- 236 Kentucky
- 237 Louisiana
- 238 Maine
- 239 Maryland
- 240 Massachusetts



## National biography

## By region or country

## America

## North America

## United States

## By region or state -- Continued

241	Michigan
241.5	Middle West
242	Minnesota
243	Mississippi
244	Missouri
245	Montana
246	Nebraska
247	Nevada
247.5	New England
248	New Hampshire
249	New Jersey
250	New Mexico
251	New York
252	North Carolina
253	North Dakota
254	Ohio
255	Oklahoma
256	Oregon
257	Pennsylvania
258	Rhode Island
259	South Carolina
260	South Dakota
260.5	Southwest
261	Tennessee
262	Texas
263	Utah
264	Vermont
265	Virginia
266	Washington
267	West Virginia
268	Wisconsin
269	Wyoming

## By city

see class F

274.A-Z Individual families, A-Z

275.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F

275.Z9 Anonymous persons

## National biography

## By region or country

## America

## North America

## United States -- Continued

African American biography (General) see E185.96+

African American biography (Slavery) see E444

African American biography (Abolition) see E449+

## Canada

280

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

281

Collected works (nonserial)

283

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

284

General works

285

Addresses, essays, lectures

285.7

Portraits

## By period

286

Through 1800

287

19th century

288

20th century

## By province

289

Newfoundland

290

Nova Scotia

291

New Brunswick

292

Prince Edward Island

293

Quebec

294

Ontario

295

Manitoba

296

British Columbia

297

Saskatchewan

299

Alberta

Northwest Territories

301

General works

302

Franklin

303

Keewatin

304

Mackenzie

308

Yukon

## By city

see class F

309.A-Z

Individual families, A-Z

310.A-Z

Individual persons, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

For individual biographies of persons associated with particular cities, see class F

Mexico see CT550+

## Caribbean

329

General works

330-338

Bermuda (Table C27)

## National biography

## By region or country

## America

## Caribbean -- Continued

## West Indies

- |           |                                      |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 339       | General works                        |
| 339.5     | Antigua                              |
| 340-348   | Bahamas (Table C27)                  |
| 350-350.8 | Barbados (Table C28)                 |
| 350.9     | Cayman Islands                       |
|           | Cuba see CT510+                      |
| 351-351.8 | Dominica (Table C28)                 |
|           | Dominican Republic see CT540+        |
| 352       | Grenada                              |
| 354       | Guadeloupe                           |
|           | Haiti see CT530+                     |
| 360-368   | Jamaica (Table C27)                  |
| 372       | Martinique                           |
| 374       | Montserrat                           |
|           | Puerto Rico see CT520+               |
| 379       | Saint Lucia                          |
| 379.2     | Saint Martin                         |
| 379.5     | Saint Vincent                        |
| 380-388   | Trinidad and Tobago (Table C27)      |
| 390-398   | Virgin Islands (British) (Table C27) |
| 400-408   | Virgin Islands (U.S.) (Table C27)    |
| 430-438   | Bonaire (Table C27)                  |
| 440-448   | Curaçao (Table C27)                  |
| 500-506   | Latin America (Table C27a)           |
| 510-518   | Cuba (Table C27)                     |
| 520-528   | Puerto Rico (Table C27)              |
| 530-538   | Haiti (Table C27)                    |
| 540-548   | Dominican Republic (Table C27)       |
| 550-558   | Mexico (Table C27)                   |
|           | Central America                      |
| 570       | General works                        |
| 580-588   | Costa Rica (Table C27)               |
| 590-598   | Guatemala (Table C27)                |
| 600-608   | Honduras (Table C27)                 |
| 609       | Belize                               |
| 610-618   | Nicaragua (Table C27)                |
| 620-628   | Panama (Table C27)                   |
| 630-638   | El Salvador (Table C27)              |
|           | South America                        |
| 640       | General works                        |
| 650-658   | Argentina (Table C27)                |
| 670-678   | Bolivia (Table C27)                  |

## National biography

## By region or country

## America

## Latin America

## South America -- Continued

- 680-688 Brazil (Table C27)
- 690-698 Chile (Table C27)
- 700-708 Colombia (Table C27)
- 710-718 Ecuador (Table C27)
- 719 French Guiana
- Guyana
- 719.5 Collective
- 719.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table C30
- 720-728 Paraguay (Table C27)
- 730-738 Peru (Table C27)
- 739 Suriname
- 740-748 Uruguay (Table C27)
- 750-758 Venezuela (Table C27)

## Europe

- 759 General works
- 765 Eastern Europe (General)
- 769 Commonwealth of Nations
- 770-788 Great Britain. England (Table C26)
- 790-808 Northern Ireland (Table C26)
- 810-828 Scotland (Table C26)
- 830-848 Wales (Table C26)
- 850-858 Gibraltar (Table C27)
- 860-868 Ireland (Table C27)
- 870-878 Malta (Table C27)
- 900-918 Austria (Table C26)
- 930-948 Czechoslovakia. Czech Republic (Table C26)
- Slovakia
- 949 Collective
- 949.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - Subarrange each by Table C30
- 950-968 Hungary (Table C26)
- 970-978 Liechtenstein (Table C27)
- 1000-1018 France (Table C26)
- 1018.A-Z Individual persons, A-Z
  - For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F
- 1018.S45-Z Schweitzer, Albert

## National biography

## By region or country

## Europe

## France

## Individual, A-Z

Cf. B2430.S37+ Schweitzer as philosopher

Cf. BX4827.S35 Schweitzer as theologian

Cf. ML416.S33 Schweitzer as musician

Cf. R722.32.S35 Schweitzer as missionary

1020-1028

Andorra (Table C27)

1030-1038

Monaco (Table C27)

## Germany

## Including West Germany

1050

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

1051

Collected works (nonserial)

1052

Early works through 1800

1053

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

1054

General works, 1801-

1055

General special

1057

Juvenile works

1057.5

Portraits

## By period

## Ancient

see class D

## Medieval

see class D

## Modern

1060

15th-16th centuries

1061

17th-18th centuries

1062

19th-20th centuries

1063

20th century

1064

## Colonies

see CT280+

1067

Anhalt

1068

Baden-Württemberg

1069

Bavaria

1070

Bremen

1072

Hamburg

1074

Hesse

1075

Lower Saxony

1079

North Rhine-Westphalia

1080

Prussia

1082

Rhineland-Palatinate

1084

Saarland

1088

Schleswig-Holstein

1093.A-Z

Other states (extinct, mediatized, etc.) and regions, A-Z

Rulers see DD1+

## National biography

## By region or country

## Europe

## Germany -- Continued

1097.A-Z

Individual families, A-Z

1098.A-Z

Individual persons, A-Z

1099-1099.8

East Germany (Table C28)

1100-1118

Greece (Table C26)

1120-1138

Italy (Table C26)

1139

Low Countries

1140-1158

Netherlands (Table C26)

1160-1178

Belgium (Table C26)

Luxembourg

1180

Collective

1182.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

(1195)

Eastern Europe

see CT765

1200-1218

Russia (Table C26)

Cf. CT1770+ Soviet Union in Asia

Finland

1220

Collective

1222.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

Belarus

1223

Collective

1223.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

Moldova

1224

Collective

1224.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

Ukraine

1225

Collective

1225.5.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

Poland

1230

General works

1231.A-Z

Local divisions, A-Z

For political or historical persons see DK4600+

1231.5.A-Z

Individual families, A-Z

1232.A-Z

Individual persons, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

Baltic States

1232.5

General works

Estonia

1233

Collective



- National biography  
 By region or country  
 Europe  
 Baltic States  
 Estonia -- Continued  
 1233.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table C30  
 Latvia  
 1234 Collective  
 1234.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table C30  
 Lithuania  
 1235 Collective  
 1235.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table C30  
 1240-1258 Scandinavia (Table C26)  
 1260-1278 Denmark (Table C26)  
 Iceland  
 1280 Collective  
 1282.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table C30  
 1290-1308 Norway (Table C26)  
 1310-1328 Sweden (Table C26)  
 1340-1358 Spain (Table C26)  
 1360-1378 Portugal (Table C26)  
 1380-1398 Switzerland (Table C26)  
 Balkan States  
 Albania  
 1399 Collective  
 1399.2.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table C30  
 Bosnia and Hercegovina  
 1399.5 Collective  
 1399.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table C30  
 1400-1408 Bulgaria (Table C27)  
 1410-1418 Croatia (Table C27)  
 1420-1428 Macedonia (Republic) (Table C27)  
 1430-1438 Romania (Table C27)  
 1440-1448 Slovenia (Table C27)  
 1450-1458 Yugoslavia (Table C27)  
 1495.A-Z Biography of individual Europeans (not identified with  
 special subject or country), A-Z  
 Asia  
 1498 General works  
 South Asia  
 1499 General works

## National biography

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia -- Continued

Afghanistan see CT1870+

1500-1508

India (Table C27)

1510-1518

Pakistan (Table C27)

1519-1519.8

Bangladesh (Table C28)

1520-1528

Sri Lanka (Table C27)

## Nepal

1529

Collective

1529.2.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1530-1538

Burma. Myanmar (Table C27)

1540-1548

Thailand (Table C27)

## Hong Kong

1550

Collective

1552.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table C30

1560-1568

Malaysia (Table C27)

1570-1578

Singapore (Table C27)

1590-1598

Indonesia (Table C27)

## French Indochina

1630-1638

Vietnam (Table C27)

Including South Vietnam

1639-1639.8

North Vietnam (Table C28)

1640-1648

Cambodia (Table C27)

1660-1668

Laos (Table C27)

1770-1778

Siberia. Former Soviet Union in Asia (Table C27)

## Central Asia

1779

General works

1779.5.A-Z

Individual countries, A-Z

1779.5.K3-.K38

Kazakhstan (Table C29)

1779.5.K95-.K958

Kyrgyzstan (Table C29)

1790-1798

Philippines (Table C27)

## East Asia

1819

General works

1820-1828

China (Table C27)

For Hong Kong see CT1550+

1829-1829.8

Taiwan (Table C28)

1830-1838

Japan (Table C27)

1840-1848

Korea (South) (Table C27)

1850-1858

Korea (North) (Table C27)

1859-1859.8

Mongolia (Table C28)

1860-1866

Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively)  
(Table C27a)

1870-1878

Afghanistan (Table C27)

## National biography

## By region or country

## Asia

Southwest Asia. Near East. Arab countries (Collectively)

-- Continued

1880-1888	Iran (Table C27)
1890-1898	Saudi Arabia (Table C27)
1900-1908	Turkey (Table C27)
1910-1918	Syria (Table C27)
1919.A-Z	Other, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table C29
1919.A75-.A758	Armenia (Table C29)
1919.A94-.A948	Azerbaijan (Table C29)
1919.C93-.C938	Cyprus (Table C29)
1919.G46-.G468	Georgia (Republic) (Table C29)
1919.L4-.L48	Lebanon (Table C29)
1919.P3-.P38	Palestine. Israel (Table C29)

## Africa

1920	General works
1921-1929	South Africa (Table C27)
1930-1938	Lesotho (Table C27)
1940-1948	Swaziland (Table C27)
1970-1978	Zimbabwe (Table C27)
1980-1988	Botswana (Table C27)
1990-1998	Malawi (Table C27)
2000-2008	Zambia (Table C27)
2010-2018	Namibia (Table C27)
2110-2116	East Africa (Table C27a)
2150-2158	Ethiopia (Table C27)
2200-2208	Somalia (Table C27)
2210-2218	Uganda (Table C27)
2220-2228	Kenya (Table C27)
2230-2238	Tanzania (Table C27)
2240-2248	Mozambique (Table C27)
2250-2258	Rwanda (Table C27)
2270-2278	Madagascar (Table C27)
2280-2288	Mauritius (Table C27)
2290-2298	Réunion (Table C27)
2300-2308	Seychelles (Table C27)
2410-2416	West Africa (Table C27a)
2418-2418.8	Senegal (Table C28)
2419-2419.8	Gambia (Table C28)
2420-2428	Benin (Table C27)
2430-2438	Liberia (Table C27)
2440-2448	Sierra Leone (Table C27)
2460-2468	Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table C27)
2470-2478	Burkina Faso (Table C27)

## National biography

## By region or country

## Africa

## West Africa -- Continued

2500-2508

Ghana (Table C27)

2520-2528

Nigeria (Table C27)

2550-2558

Cameroon (Table C27)

2560-2568

Chad (Table C27)

2580-2588

Zaire (Table C27)

2610-2616

North Africa (Table C27a)

2620-2628

Algeria (Table C27)

2670-2678

Morocco (Table C27)

2690-2698

Tunisia (Table C27)

2700-2708

Libya (Table C27)

2710-2718

Egypt (Table C27)

2730-2738

Sudan (Table C27)

2750.A-Z

Biography of individual Africans (not identified with special subject or country), A-Z

## Oceania. Pacific islands

2775

General works

2800-2808

Australia (Table C27)

2880-2888

New Zealand (Table C27)

2900

Guam

2920

Samoan Islands

2940

Fiji

2950

Papua. New Guinea

2960

Tonga Islands

2980

New Caledonia

2990

Tahiti

3010

Bismark Archipelago

3020

Carolina Islands

3040

Mariana Islands

3050

Marshall Islands

3070

Pelew Islands

3090

Solomon Islands

3150.A-Z

Individuals not identified with any country, A-Z

## Biography. By subject

Subject biography in the LC Classification System is classed with the pertinent subject field, classes A - Z. The purpose of this section is to provide for special classes of persons not representative of any special subject

## Biography of women (Collective)

For individual women not associated with a subject field, see CT275 CT310, etc.

3200

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

General works

3201

Through 1800

- Biography. By subject  
 Biography of women (Collective)  
 General works -- Continued
- 3202 1801-
- 3203 General special  
 Including women travelers, celebrated beauties, mothers of famous persons, etc.
- 3205 Girls  
 Including famous girls
- 3207 Juvenile works
- 3210 Ancient
- 3220 Medieval  
 Modern
- 3230 General works
- 3232 15th-16th centuries
- 3233 17th-18th centuries
- 3234 19th-20th centuries
- 3235 20th century
- America
- 3250 General works  
 United States
- 3260 General works
- 3262.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 3270 Canada
- 3285 West Indies  
 Latin America
- 3290 General works
- 3294 Dominican Republic
- 3295 Mexico
- 3297 Costa Rica
- 3298 Honduras  
 South America
- 3301.5 General works
- 3302 Argentina
- 3303 Brazil
- 3303.5 Chile
- 3306 Peru
- Europe
- 3310 General works  
 Great Britain. England
- 3320 General works
- 3330 Northern Ireland
- 3340 Scotland
- 3350 Wales
- 3410 Austria
- 3420 France



- Biography. By subject  
 Biography of women (Collective)  
 Europe -- Continued
- 3430 Germany  
     Including West Germany
- 3435 East Germany
- 3440 Greece
- 3450 Italy
- Low Countries
- 3470 Netherlands
- 3480 Belgium
- 3490 Russia. Former Soviet republics
- Scandinavia
- 3500 General works
- 3510 Denmark
- 3520 Iceland
- 3530 Norway
- 3540 Sweden
- 3560 Spain
- 3570 Portugal
- 3600 Balkan States
- 3650.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- Asia
- 3700 General works
- 3704 Azerbaijan
- 3705 Burma. Myanmar
- 3710 China
- 3715 Taiwan
- 3720 India
- 3722 Indonesia
- 3725 Israel
- 3730 Japan
- 3735 Korea  
     Including South Korea
- 3736 North Korea
- 3737 Lebanon
- 3738 Malaysia
- 3739 Nepal
- 3740 Philippines
- 3740.5 Saudi Arabia
- 3741 Thailand
- 3742 Turkey
- 3745 Vietnam  
     Including South Vietnam
- 3746 North Vietnam
- 3748 Arab countries
- Africa



## Biography. By subject

## Biography of women (Collective)

## Africa -- Continued

- 3750 General works
- 3755 Cameroon
- 3760 Mali
- 3770 South Africa
- 3780 Zimbabwe
- 3800 Australia
- 3805 New Zealand
- 3830 Pacific Islands

## Academicians. Scholars. Savants

Class here scholars eminent in more than one special subject area

For educators, see LA2301+ LB51+ etc.

- 3990.A2 Collective
- 3990.A3-Z Individual, A-Z

## Special subjects

The second edition of Class C provided here by means of parenthesized numbers, an alternative treatment of subject biography, namely, an arrangement by subject in one location. Because these numbers were no longer in general use, they were dropped from this edition. An individual library still wishing to class subject biography in class CT using the earlier scheme should consult the second edition

## Other miscellaneous groups

- 9960 Two or more groups
- Adventurers
  - 9970 Collective
  - 9971.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Charlatans, imposters, rogues, scoundrels, etc.
  - Cf. HV6751+ Social pathology
- 9980 Collective
- 9981.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- People with physical disabilities see HV3012+
- Dandies
  - 9985 Collective
  - 9986.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Eccentrics and curious characters
  - 9990 Collective
  - 9991.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 9992 Midgets. Dwarfs
- Men impersonating women
  - 9993.A1 Collective
  - 9993.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- Women impersonating men

## Biography. By subject

## Other miscellaneous groups

## Women impersonating men -- Continued

9994.A1

Collective

9994.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Misers

9995

Collective

9996.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Strong persons

Class here works dealing with persons of great physical strength not associated with a particular activity or sport

9997.A1

Collective

9997.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

9998.A-Z

Twins, triplets, quadruplets, etc. By surname, A-Z

9998.D5

Dionne quintuplets

9999

Blank books for personal records, diaries, etc.

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1	General works. History and statistics
2	Inventories (General)
2.A2	Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z
	National archives
	Including national and other government archives combined
	At the capital city (or the central archives)
3	History and description
4	Nonofficial Including miscellaneous pamphlets
5	Regulations For general discussions on organization see C1 3
6	Inventories (General). By date
7.A-Z	Special collections, A-Z Subarrange by date
8.A-Z	Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z	In places other than the capital, A-Z Other national government records
11	Agriculture (Table C4)
11.5	Art and antiquities (Table C4)
12	Broadcasting (Table C4)
14	Colonies (Table C4)
15	Commerce (Table C4)
16	Defense (Table C4)
17	Education (Table C4)
17.3	Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
17.5	Foreign affairs (Table C4)
17.6	Forestry (Table C4)
17.7	Health (Table C4)
17.78	Human services (Table C4) Immigration see C1 17.3
18	Indian affairs (Table C4)
18.5	Interior (Table C4)
19	Justice (Table C4)
20	Labor (Table C4)
20.2	Post Office (Table C4)
20.5	Privy Council (Table C4)
20.7	Public works (Table C4)
21	Statistics (Table C4)
21.5	Transportation (Table C4)
22	Treasury (Table C4)

- National archives -- Continued
- 23 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers  
     For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F  
     For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616  
     For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
- 23.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch
- Other local archives
- 24 General local (divisions treated collectively)
- 25.A-Z Provincial, A-Z  
     Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
- 26.A1 General works
- 26.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
- 26.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z  
     Subarrange by author
- 27.A-Z Municipal, A-Z  
     Including notarial archives
- Parish registers
- 28.A1 Collective
- 28.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
- 29.A-Z Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
- Other institutions  
     see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
- Family archives
- 29.5.A1 Collective
- 29.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z  
     Subarrange each by author

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1	General works. History and statistics
2	Inventories (General)
2.A2	Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z
	National archives
	Including national and other government archives combined
	At the capital city (or the central archives)
3	History and description
4	Nonofficial Including miscellaneous pamphlets
5	Regulations For general discussions on organization see C1a 3
6	Inventories (General). By date
7.A-Z	Special collections, A-Z Subarrange by date
8.A-Z	Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z	In places other than the capital, A-Z
	Other national government records
11	Agriculture (Table C4)
11.5	Art and antiquities (Table C4)
12	Broadcasting (Table C4)
14	Colonies (Table C4)
15	Commerce (Table C4)
16	Defense (Table C4)
17	Education (Table C4)
17.3	Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
17.5	Foreign affairs (Table C4)
17.6	Forestry (Table C4)
17.7	Health (Table C4)
17.78	Human services (Table C4) Immigration see C1a 17.3
18	Indian affairs (Table C4)
18.5	Interior (Table C4)
19	Justice (Table C4)
20	Labor (Table C4)
20.2	Post Office (Table C4)
20.5	Privy Council (Table C4)
20.7	Public works (Table C4)
21	Statistics (Table C4)
21.5	Transportation (Table C4)
22	Treasury (Table C4)

## National archives -- Continued

23

Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers

For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes  
D-FFor indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state,  
see Z6616

For official documents of a head of a state, see class J

23.5

Parliament. Legislative Branch

Other local archives

24

General local (divisions treated collectively)



Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1	General works. History and statistics
2	Inventories (General)
2.A2	Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z
	National archives
	Including national and other government archives combined
	At the capital city (or the central archives)
3	History and description
4	Nonofficial Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.
5	Regulations For general discussions on organization see C2 3
6	Inventories (General). By date
7.A-.Z6	Special collections, A-Z Subarrange by date
8.A-Z	Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z	In places other than the capital, A-Z
	Other national government records
10.5	Agriculture (Table C4)
10.6	Art and antiquities (Table C4)
10.7	Broadcasting (Table C4)
11	Colonies (Table C4)
11.5	Commerce (Table C4)
12	Defense (Table C4)
12.5	Education (Table C4)
12.6	Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
12.7	Foreign affairs (Table C4)
12.8	Forestry (Table C4)
12.9	Health (Table C4)
12.98	Human services (Table C4)
	Immigration see C2 12.6
13	Indian affairs (Table C4)
13.3	Interior (Table C4)
13.5	Justice (Table C4)
14	Labor (Table C4)
14.2	Post Office (Table C4)
14.5	Privy Council (Table C4)
14.7	Public works (Table C4)
14.8	Statistics (Table C4)
14.85	Transportation (Table C4)
15	Treasury (Table C4)

- National archives -- Continued
- 15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers  
 For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F  
 For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616  
 For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
- 15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch
- Other local archives
- 16 General local (divisions treated collectively)
- 17.A-Z Provincial, A-Z  
 Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
- 17.5.A1 General works
- 17.5.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
- 17.5.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z  
 Subarrange by author
- 18.A-Z Municipal, A-Z  
 Including notarial archives
- Parish registers
- 18.5.A1 Collective
- 18.5.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
- 19.A-Z Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z  
 Other institutions  
 see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
- Family archives
- 19.5.A1 Collective
- 19.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by author

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1	General works. History and statistics
2	Inventories (General)
2.A2	Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z
	National archives
	Including national and other government archives combined
	At the capital city (or the central archives)
3	History and description
4	Nonofficial Including miscellaneous pamphlets, etc.
5	Regulations For general discussions on organization see C2a 3
6	Inventories (General). By date
7.A-Z6	Special collections, A-Z Subarrange by date
8.A-Z	Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
9.A-Z	In places other than the capital, A-Z
	Other national government records
10.5	Agriculture (Table C4)
10.6	Art and antiquities (Table C4)
10.7	Broadcasting (Table C4)
11	Colonies (Table C4)
12	Defense (Table C4)
12.5	Education (Table C4)
12.6	Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
12.7	Foreign affairs (Table C4)
12.8	Forestry (Table C4)
12.9	Health (Table C4)
12.98	Human services (Table C4) Immigration see C2a 12.6
13	Indian affairs (Table C4)
13.3	Interior (Table C4)
13.5	Justice (Table C4)
14	Labor (Table C4)
14.2	Post Office (Table C4)
14.5	Privy Council (Table C4)
14.7	Public works (Table C4)
14.8	Statistics (Table C4)
14.85	Transportation (Table C4)
15	Treasury (Table C4)

- National archives -- Continued
- 15.25 Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers  
For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F  
For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616  
For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
- 15.5 Parliament. Legislative Branch
- Other local archives
- 16 General local (divisions treated collectively)

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories
1	General works. History and statistics
2	Inventories (General)
2.A2	Bibliography or lists of inventories Subarrange by author, A-Z
	National archives
	Including national and other government archives combined
	At the capital city (or the central archives)
3	History and description
4	Inventories (General). By date
4.5.A-Z	Special class. By region or country, A-Z Special class. By subject see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
5.A-Z	In places other than the capital, A-Z
	Other national government records
6.15	Agriculture (Table C4)
6.155	Art and antiquities (Table C4)
6.16	Broadcasting (Table C4)
6.18	Colonies (Table C4)
6.23	Commerce (Table C4)
6.26	Defense (Table C4)
6.28	Education (Table C4)
6.3	Emigration and immigration (Table C4)
6.33	Foreign affairs (Table C4)
6.34	Forestry (Table C4)
6.35	Health (Table C4)
6.358	Human services (Table C4)
	Immigration see C3 6.3
6.36	Indian affairs (Table C4)
6.38	Interior (Table C4)
6.43	Justice (Table C4)
6.44	Labor (Table C4)
6.45	Post Office (Table C4)
6.46	Privy Council (Table C4)
6.47	Public works (Table C4)
6.48	Statistics (Table C4)
6.485	Transportation (Table C4)
6.49	Treasury (Table C4)
6.495	Heads of state. Presidents. Prime ministers
	For the collected papers of individual heads of state, see classes D-F
	For indexes to the manuscript papers of individual heads of state, see Z6616
	For official documents of a head of a state, see class J
6.5	Parliament. Legislative Branch

- Other local archives
- 6.9 General local (divisions treated collectively)
  - 7.A-Z Provincial, A-Z
  - Local (municipal, communal, etc.) treated collectively
    - 7.5.A1 General works
    - 7.5.A2 General special. Probate, etc.
    - 7.5.A4-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
      - Subarrange by author
  - 8.A-Z Municipal, A-Z
    - Including notarial archives
- Parish registers
- 8.5.A1 Collective
  - 8.5.A2A-.A2Z By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
- 9.A-Z Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
- Other institutions
- see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
- Family archives
- 9.5.A1 Collective
  - 9.5.A3-Z Individual families, A-Z
    - Subarrange each by author



0	General calendars. By date
0.A1-.A4	Serials
0.A5-.A7	Monographs about the archive
0.A8-Z	Bureaus, divisions, agencies within the ministry, etc., A-Z
	<i>Under each:</i>
	<i>x</i> <i>General calendars. By date</i>
	<i>xA1-A4</i> <i>Serials</i>
	<i>xA5-xZ</i> <i>Monographs about the bureau, etc.</i>

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
	Public
1	General works
1.2.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Private
1.3	General works
1.4.A-Z	By collector, A-Z
2	General works
3	General special
	Biography
3.4	Collective For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number
3.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z <i>Under each:</i> .xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i> .xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i> .xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i> Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
	By period
5	Medieval and Renaissance
6	Modern to 1800
7	19th-20th centuries
	Special
9	National, royal, etc.
10	Companies, guilds
11	Ecclesiastic, monastic, etc.
12	Knighthood, orders, etc.
13	Universities, colleges, schools (General) For individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
14	Other institutional
15.A-Z	Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
	Local
17.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
18.A-Z	Cities and towns, A-Z

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials. Directories Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
	Public
2	General works
2.2.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Private
2.3	General works
2.4.A-Z	By collector, A-Z
3	General works
4	General special
	Biography
4.4	Collective
	For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the general works number
4.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	<i>Under each:</i>
	.xA2 <i>Autobiography. By date</i>
	.xA4 <i>Reproductions (Collections). By date</i>
	.xA8-.xZ <i>Biography and criticism</i>
	Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
	By period
5	Medieval and Renaissance
6	Modern to 1800
7	19th and 20th centuries
8	Special
9.A-Z	Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
10.A-Z	Local, A-Z

- .1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Museums. Collections. Exhibitions  
Public
- .2 General works
- .22.A-Z By city, A-Z  
Private
- .23 General works
- .24.A-Z By collector, A-Z
- .3 General works
- .4 General special  
Biography
- .44 Collective  
For collections of the seals and designs of several artists, see the  
general works number
- .45.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
*Under each:*  
.xA2 *Autobiography. By date*  
.xA4 *Reproductions (Collections). By  
date*  
.xA8-.xZ *Biography and criticism*  
Including collections of the seals and designs of individual artists
- By period
- .5 Medieval and Renaissance
- .6 Modern to 1800
- .7 19th-20th centuries
- .8 Special
- .9.A-Z Persons and families, other than royal, A-Z
- .95.A-Z Local, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
(1)	Yearbooks see C8 0
2	Collected works (nonserial) Museums. Collections. Exhibitions Public
4	General works
4.2.A-Z	By city, A-Z Private
5	General works
5.2.A-Z	By collector, A-Z
6	Sales catalogs. Coin values
9	Dictionaries. Directories
10	General works
12	General special Coins of special materials
14	Gold
15	Silver
16	Bronze and copper
17	Other (not A-Z)
19	Iconography Biography of coin designers
20	Collective
20.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z By period
21	Medieval
22	Early modern to 1789/1815
24	Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870
25	Later 19th and 20th centuries, 1871-
	Local
28.A-Z	States, provinces, etc., A-Z
29.A-Z	Cities and towns, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
	Public
2	General works
2.2.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Private
3	General works
3.2.A-Z	By collector, A-Z
4	Sales catalogs. Coin values
5	Dictionaries. Directories
6	General works
7	General special Coins of special materials
8	Gold
9	Silver
10	Bronze and copper
11	Other (not A-Z)
12	Iconography Biography of coin designers
13	Collective
13.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	By period
14	Medieval
15	Early modern to 1789/1815
16	Early 19th century, 1789/1815 through 1870
17	Later 19th and centuries, 1971-
19.A-Z	Local, A-Z



Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials Museums. Collections. Exhibitions
	Public
2	General works
2.2.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Private
3	General works
3.2.A-Z	By collector, A-Z
4	Sales catalogs. Coin values
5	Dictionaries. Directories
6	General works
7	General special
9.A-Z	Local, A-Z

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
2	Catalogs
3	General works
4	General special
	By period
5	Medieval
6	16th-18th centuries
7	19th-20th centuries
	Local, A-Z
9.A-Z	States, provinces, etc.
10.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc.

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials	.....
2	Catalogs	.....
3	General works	.....
4	General special	.....
5.A-Z	Local, A-Z	.....

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 2 Catalogs
- 3 General works
- 4 General special

006

1

1

1

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
	Museums
	Public
2	General works
2.2.A-Z	By city, A-Z
	Private
3	General works
3.3.A-Z	By collector, A-Z
4	Sales catalogs
5	General works
6	General special
	For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
	Biography of medalists
8	Collective
9.A-Z	Individual artists, A-Z
	By period
10	Medieval
11	Renaissance, 15th-17th centuries
12	18th century
13	19th-20th centuries
15.A-Z	Persons and families, A-Z
	Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
17.A-Z	Events, A-Z
	Local, A-Z
18.A-Z	States, provinces, etc.
19.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc.

1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5	Sales catalogs
2	General works
3	General special For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
	Biography of medalists
3.3	Collective
3.5.A-Z	Individual artists, A-Z
	By period
4	Medieval
5	18th century
6	19th-20th centuries
7.A-Z	Persons and families, A-Z Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
8.A-Z	Events, A-Z
9.A-Z	Local, A-Z



1	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1.5	Sales catalogs
2	General works
3	General special For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
	Biography of medalists
3.3	Collective
3.5.A-Z	Individual artists, A-Z
	By period
4	Medieval
5	18th century
6	19th-20th centuries
7.A-Z	Persons and families, A-Z Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
8.A-Z	Events, A-Z

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 1.5 Sales catalogs
- 2 General works
- 3 General special
  - For works on medals relating to a special subject, see CJ5793
- Biography of medalists
  - 3.3 Collective
  - 3.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 4.A-Z Persons and families, A-Z
  - Class here medals of individuals and families in all fields
- 5.A-Z Local, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the  
classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials Heralds (Kings-at-arms) see CR183+
2	National Including general albums, etc. Cf. CD, Seals States, provinces, counties, etc.
3.A1-.A5	General works
3.A6-Z	By state, etc., A-Z Cities and towns
4.A1-.A5	General works By province (or other subdivision) see C16 3.A1+
4.A6-Z	By individual city, A-Z Special Guilds
5.A1-.A5	General works
5.A6-Z	By trade, A-Z
6.A-Z	City companies. By city, A-Z <i>Under each:</i> .x <i>General works</i> .x2A-.x2Z <i>Special. By company, A-Z</i>
7	Universities and colleges Class here general works only. For college colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG; student fraternities, see LJ53
8	Schools Class here general works only. For school colors, insignia, etc., see LB3630; individual institutions, see classes LD-LG
9	Other institutions

	Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials Heralds (Kings-at-arms) see CR183+
1	National Including general albums, etc. Cf. CD, Seals States, provinces, counties, etc.
2.A1-.A5	General works
2.A6-Z	By state, etc., A-Z Cities and towns
3.A1-.A5	General works By province (or other subdivision) see C17 2.A1+
3.A6-Z	By individual city, A-Z
4	Special

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	Collected works (nonserial)
2	General works
3	General special
	By period
4	Early and medieval
5	16th-18th centuries
6	19th-20th centuries
8	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
9	General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.
	By class
10	Royal arms (Sovereign houses)
	Nobility
11	Nobility in general
12	Higher ranks
13	Lower ranks
14	Armorial families other than noble
15.A-Z	Other classes, A-Z
	By place
17.A-Z	States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z
18.A-Z	Cities and towns, A-Z
19.A-Z	Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	General works
	By period
2	Early and medieval
3	19th-20th centuries
4	General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.
5	By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)
	By place
7.A-Z	States, provinces, counties, etc., A-Z
8.A-Z	Cities and towns, A-Z
9.A-Z	Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z



Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	General works
	By period
2	Early and medieval
3	19th-20th centuries
4	General albums, lists of armorial families, etc.
5	By class (Royal arms, nobility, armorial families)
9.A-Z	Families, individuals, and lordships, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	General works
	History
2	General works
3	Early
4	Medieval
5	Modern
	Special topics
6	Usurpation of titles, etc.
7	Particle of nobility
8	Order of precedence
9	Other special (not A-Z)
	Including law of peerage

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	General works
2	History
3	Special topics

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	Directories
2	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3	General works
4	General special
	By class
6	Royalty and the court
	Aristocracy and nobility
7	General works
8	Peerage
9	Other nobility
10	Gentry
11	Commoners
	By period
12	Early
13	Medieval
14	Modern
16.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
16.A25	Acadians
16.A52	Amish
16.A57	Apprentices
16.B62	Boatmen
16.B74	Brethren (Brethren churches)
16.C37	Catholics
16.C44	Celebrities
16.C56	Church records and registers
16.C6	Coal miners
16.C66	Court records
16.H83	Huguenots
16.J33	Jacobites
16.J4	Jews
16.K37	Karelians
16.L87	Lutherans
16.M3	Marshalls
16.M46	Mennonites
16.M54	Millionaires
16.M67	Mormons
16.P3	Palatines
16.P64	Popes
16.P66	Presbyterians
16.P67	Presidents
16.P7	Priests
16.P75	Protestants
16.Q35	Quakers
16.S34	Salzburgers

- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 16.S36 Scots
- 16.S68 Society of the Cincinnati
- 16.S69 Soldiers
- Local (Not elsewhere provided for)
- Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.
- For contested will cases, see class K
- 17.A1 Collective
- 17.A3-Z By province (or other division), A-Z
- Family history
- 18 Collective (other than local)
- 19.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- Under each, assign 2 successive Cutter numbers as follows:*
- |     |                               |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| (1) | <i>Periodicals. Serials</i>   |
| (2) | <i>General works. By date</i> |

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials	
1	Directories	
2	General works	
3	General special	
	By class	
4	Royalty and nobility in general	
5	Commoners	
	By period	
6	Early	
7	Modern	
	Special topics see C23 3	
	Local (Not elsewhere provided for)	
	Including wills, sepulchral records, registers of marriages, births, deaths, etc.	
	For contested will cases, see class K	
8.A1	Collective	
8.A3-Z	By province (or other subdivision), A-Z	
	Family history	
9.A2	Collective	
9.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z	
	<i>Under each:</i>	
	.x	<i>Periodicals. Serials</i>
	.x2	<i>General works. By date</i>



.A1-.Z7	General works
.Z8A-.Z8Z	Particular names, A-Z
.Z9A-.Z9Z	Local, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Collections
1	General works
3	Early and medieval Forenames see CS2367+
5	Surnames. Family names
7	General special
8.A-Z	Particular names, A-Z
9.A-Z	Local, A-Z

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	Collected works (nonserial)
2	Early works through 1800
3	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
4	General works, 1801-
5	General special
7	Juvenile works
7.5	Portraits
	By period
	Ancient
	see class D
	Medieval
	see class D
	Modern
10	15th-16th centuries
11	17th-18th centuries
12	19th-20th centuries
13	20th century
13.5	21st century
(14)	Colonies
	see CT280+
(15.A-Z)	Local divisions, A-Z
	Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D - F; for individual biography, see 18
	Cities
	see class D
	Rulers
	see classes D - F
17.A-Z	Individual families, A-Z
	Individual persons
	For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F
18.A-.Z8	By name, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table C30
18.Z9	Persons not known by name

	Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	Collected works (nonserial)
2	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3	General works
4	General special
4.3	Juvenile works
4.5	Portraits
	By period
	Ancient
	see class D
	Medieval
	see class D
	Modern
5	Through 1800
6	1801-
7.A-Z	Local divisions, A-Z
	Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see C27 8
	Cities
	see classes D-F
	Rulers
	see classes D-F
7.5.A-Z	Individual families, A-Z
8.A-Z	Individual persons, A-Z
	For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D - F
8.Z9	Persons not known by name

Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	Collected works (nonserial)
2	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
3	General works
4	General special
4.3	Juvenile works
4.5	Portraits
	By period
	Ancient
	see class D
	Medieval
	see class D
	Modern
5	Through 1800
6	1801-

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
0.1	Collected works (nonserial)
0.2	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
0.3	General works
0.4	General special
0.43	Juvenile works
0.45	Portraits
	By period
	Ancient
	see class D
	Medieval
	see class D
	Modern
0.5	Through 1800
0.6	1801-
0.7.A-Z	Local divisions, A-Z
	Class here collective biographies of persons not classed in classes D-F; for individual biography, see .8
	Cities
	see classes D-F
	Rulers
	see classes D-F
0.75.A-Z	Individual families, A-Z
0.8.A-Z	Individual persons, A-Z
	For individual biographies of political or historical persons, or of persons associated with particular cities, see classes D-F
0.8.Z9	Persons not known by name



.x	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
.x2	Collected works (nonserial)
.x3	General works
.x4	General special
.x43	Juvenile works
.x45	Portraits
	By period
	Ancient
	see class D
	Medieval
	see class D
.x5	Modern
.x7A-.x7Z	Local divisions, A-Z
	For political or historical persons, see classes D-F
	Cities
	see classes D-F
	Rulers
	see classes D-F
.x75A-.x75Z	Individual families, A-Z
.x8A-.x8Z	Individual biography, A-Z
.x8Z9-.x8Z99	Persons not known by name

.xA2	Collected works. By date
.xA25	Selected works. Selections. By date Including quotations
.xA3	Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date
.xA4	Letters. By date
.xA5	Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date
.xA6-.xZ	Biography and criticism

0	Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1	General history and statistics
4	State archives
6.A-Z	State departments, A-Z
	e.g.
6.S8	State Department
6.5	Legislative Branch (Table C4)
	Counties
7.A1	General works
7.A2-Z	By county, A-Z
	Municipal
8.A1	General works
8.A2-Z	By municipality, A-Z
	Parish registers
8.5	Collective
8.6.A-Z	By diocese, parish, or other division, A-Z
9.A-Z	Religious and academic institutions. By place, A-Z
	Other institutions
	see bibliography of subject in classes K, M, or Z
	Family archives
	see CD3029.5

## INDEX

### A

- Abbreviations
  - Coins: CJ71
  - Diplomatics: CD45
  - Greek inscriptions: CN375.A2
- Academicsians
  - Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Acadians
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.A25
- Access control
  - Public records: CD986.5
- Acquisition
  - Archives: CD973.A37
- Adventurers
  - Biography: CT9970+
- Aequian inscriptions: CN488
- Aerial photography
  - Archaeology: CC76.4
- Aeronautics
  - Medals: CJ5793.A3
- Aes grave
  - Coins: CJ937
- African coins: CJ1301+
- African inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+
- Airmen
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS432.A57
- Albert medal: CR4875
- Albert the Bear, Order of: CR5115
- Albert the Valorous, Order of Merit of: CR5400
- Alcantara, Order of: CR5825
- Alexander Nevski, Order of: CR5665
- Almanach de Gotha: CS27
- Alpine civilization: CB206
- Alteration (Right to bear arms): CR175
- Amateurs' manuals
  - Archaeology: CC75.5
- America (Medals): CJ5793.A4
- Americans, Titled (Genealogy): CS59
- Amish
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.A52
- Analysis
  - Archaeological evidence: CC80+
- Ancient chronology: CE21+
- Ancient civilization: CB311+
- Ancient coins: CJ201+
- Ancient inscriptions: CN120+
- Ancient names: CS2347+
- Ancient Oriental inscriptions: CN130+
- Anglo-Saxon civilization: CB216
- Anglo-Saxon inscriptions: CN805
- Animal remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.A5
- Animals
  - Coins: CJ161.A6
- Annunciation, Order of the: CR5507
- Annunziata, Order of the: CR5507
- Antiquities
  - Preservation: CC135+
- Antiquities and state
  - Archaeology: CC135+
- Appraisal
  - Archives: CD973.A77
- Apprentices
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.A57
- Arabic glass weight for testing coins: CJ3413
- Archaeological excavation
  - Methods: CC76+
- Archaeological geology: CC77.5
- Archaeology: CC1+
  - History of the science: CC100+
- Archaeology as a profession: CC107
- Archaeology, Experimental: CC81.5
- Architecture
  - Coins: CJ161.A72
  - Medals: CJ5793.A72
- Architecture and heraldry: CR15
- Archive buildings: CD981+
- Archives: CD921+
- Archivists
  - Biography: CD997.A1+
- Armenian calendar, Ancient: CE36.5
- Armorial families
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS419
- Arms and armor
  - Coins: CJ161.A75
- Arms, Grants of: CR165+

## INDEX

- Art and heraldry: CR15  
 Art and seals: CD5033  
 Artists' signatures  
   Greek inscriptions: CN375.A7  
   Latin inscriptions: CN528.A7  
 Arts and sciences (Order Pour le Mérite): CR5329  
 Aryan civilization: CB201+  
 Asian calendar, Ancient: CE31+  
 Asian inscriptions, Ancient: CN130+  
 Assyrian calendar: CE33  
 Assyrian seals: CD5348  
 Astronautics and civilization: CB440  
 Astronomy  
   Coins: CJ161.A82  
 Audiovisual aids  
   Archaeology: CC85+  
   Biography: CT86  
 Audiovisual archives: CD973.2  
 Autobiographical element (Latin inscriptions): CN528.A8  
 Autobiography: CT25  
 Automobiles (Medals): CJ5793.A8  
 Auxiliary sciences of history: C1+
- B**
- Babylonian calendar: CE33  
 Babylonian seals: CD5348  
 Badges (Heraldry): CR51+  
 Banners (Heraldry): CR101+  
 Baptists  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS432.B34  
 Baronage  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS421+  
 Baronetage  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS424  
 Barons  
   Genealogy  
     Germany: CS619  
 Basketwork remains (Archaeology):  
   CC79.5.B37  
 Basque inscriptions: CN810  
 Bath, Order of the: CR4819  
 Battle cries (Heraldry): CR79  
 Battle, Wager of  
   Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565  
 Bavarian Crown, Order of the: CR5155  
 Bayle, Pierre: CT95  
 Bells  
   Archaeology: CC200+  
 Benedictus (Personal and family names): CS2391.B4  
 Beneficencia, Order of: CR5829  
 Bengali calendar, Ancient: CE39.5  
 Bible  
   Coins: CJ255  
 Bible. O.T.  
   Coins: CJ255  
 Biographers, Lives of: CT31+  
 Biography: CT21+  
   General collective biography: CT88+  
 Birgittines  
   Orders, decorations, etc: CR4708  
 Black civilization: CB235  
 Black Eagle, Order of the: CR5307  
 Black Ribbon, Order of the: CR5793  
 Blank books  
   Biographical aid: CT9999  
 Blue Ribbon, Order of the: CR5795  
 Boatmen  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.B62  
 Bone implements remains  
   (Archaeology): CC79.5.B64  
 Books, Collections of: CN110  
 Boundary stones (Archaeology):  
   CC600+  
 Boy Scouts (Medals): CJ5793.B68  
 Brass coins, Ancient Roman: CJ853+  
 Brethren churches  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.B74  
 Brewers  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS432.B73  
 Bricks  
   Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5  
 Bridges  
   Coins: CJ161.B7  
 British Empire, Order of the: CR4821



## INDEX

- Bronze and copper coins: CJ117  
 Ancient  
   African and Oriental: CJ1327  
   Byzantine: CJ1251  
   Greek: CJ361  
   Roman: CJ853+  
     Republican (Heavy bronze):  
       CJ937  
 By region or country: C8 16, C9 10  
 Medieval and modern: CJ1547  
   Medieval: CJ1621  
 Brothers of the Sword, Order of the:  
   CR5738+, CR5738  
 Buddhist calendar, Ancient: CE38.5  
 Buddhist civilization: CB255  
 Budowniczych Polski Ludowej, Order:  
   CR5714  
 Buildings  
   Archives: CD981+  
   By region or country: CD1000+  
 Burial sites  
   Archaeology: CC77.B8  
 Byzantine coins: CJ1201+  
 Byzantine seals: CD5381
- C
- Cachet (Seals): CD5095  
 Cadency (Heraldry): CR41.C3  
 Cairns  
   Archaeology: CC700+  
 Calatrava, Order of: CR5833  
 Calendar: CE1+  
 Calendar reform: CE73  
 Calvaries (Crosses): CC300+  
 Campanology: CC200+  
 Canting arms (Heraldry): CR41.C4  
 Carbon-14 method  
   Archaeological dating: CC78.6  
 Carolingian chancellery: CD71.5  
 Castles  
   Coins: CJ161.C3  
 Catholics  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.C37  
     Great Britain: CS432.C36  
 Caucasian civilization: CB201+  
 Cave (Archaeology): CC77.C3  
 Celebrated beauties  
   Biography: CT3203  
 Celebrities  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.C44  
 Celtic civilization: CB206  
 Celtic inscriptions: CN815+  
   Ancient Italy: CN477  
 Cemetery records: CS22  
 Century calendars: CE91+  
 Ceremonials (Chivalry and knighthood):  
   CR4547+  
 Certification of genealogists: CS8.5  
 Chaldean calendar: CE33  
 Chancelleries, Practice of: CD70+  
 Charlatans (Biography): CT9980+  
 Charles Frederick, Order of Military  
   Merit of: CR5133  
 Charles III, Order of  
   Spain: CR5837  
 Charles XIII, Order of: CR5791  
 Chemistry in archaeology: CC79.C5  
 Chief magistrates (Genealogy): CS27  
 Children's names: CS2377  
 Chinese calendar, Ancient: CE37  
 Chinese seals: CD5385  
 Chivalry  
   Heraldry: CR4501+  
 Christ, Order of: CR5553  
 Christian civilization, Early: CB331  
 Christian inscriptions, Early: CN750+  
 Christian names: CS2367+  
 Chronology  
   Archaeology: CC78+  
 Chronology, Technical: CE1+  
 Church archives: CD974  
 Church chronology: CE81+  
 Church records and registers  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.C56  
 Church Slavic inscriptions: CN850  
 City companies (Heraldry)  
   By region or country: C16 6.A+  
 Civil Merit, Order of  
   Bavaria: CR5155  
   Belgium: CR5595



## INDEX

- Civil Merit, Order of
  - Saxony: CR5397
- Civilization: CB3+
- Civilization and race: CB195+
- Classic Orient inscriptions: CN135
- Classical languages
  - Inscriptions: CN339.2+
- Classification (Archaeology): CC72.7
- Clay tablets
  - Preservation: CC137.C5
- Clinton, H.F.: CE8.C5
- Clog almanacs: CE89
- Coal miners
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.C6
      - Great Britain: CS432.C62
- Coastal archaeology: CC77.U5
- Code of honor (Duels): CR4571
- Coin encyclopedias: CJ89
- Coin types: CJ129
  - Ancient
    - African and Oriental: CJ1335
    - Byzantine: CJ1259
    - Greek: CJ373
    - Roman: CJ865
  - Medieval: CJ1627
  - Medieval and modern: CJ1559
- Coins: CJ1+
- Coins of special materials: CJ109+
  - Ancient
    - African and Oriental: CJ1321+
    - Byzantine: CJ1245+
    - Greek: CJ355+
    - Roman: CJ847+
  - Medieval and modern: CJ1543+
  - Medieval: CJ1618+
- Coins of the Bible: CJ255
- Collar (Heraldry): CR41.C5
- Commemorative coins (United States): CJ1839+
- Commercial tokens: CJ5350
- Commoners
  - Genealogy: CS30
    - Germany: CS621
    - Great Britain: CS426
    - Other regions or countries: C22 11, C23 5
- Communication of information
  - Archaeology: CC82
- Communion tokens: CJ5407+
- Company seals
  - Germany: CD5950
  - Other regions or countries: C5 10
- Comparative chronology: CE15
- Computer network resources
  - Archaeology: CC82.9
  - Genealogy: CS21.5
- Confucian civilization: CB256
- Congressmen
  - Archives: CD3043
- Conservation
  - Flags: CR102
- Conservation of antiquities
  - Archaeology: CC135+
- Consular coins, Roman: CJ945.2+
- Copper coins: CJ117
  - Ancient
    - African and Oriental: CJ1327
    - Byzantine: CJ1251
    - Greek: CJ361
    - Roman: CJ853+
  - Medieval and modern: CJ1547
    - Medieval: CJ1621
- Coronets
  - Heraldry: CR4480+
- Corpus inscriptionum graecarum: CN360.C6
- Corpus inscriptionum latinarum: CN520.C6
- Counter seal (Form): CD5139
- Counterfeit coins: CJ101
- Counters (Tokens): CJ5450
- Counts
  - Genealogy
    - Germany: CS618
- County visitations
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS437.A+
- Court
  - Genealogy
    - Germany: CS616
- Court records
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.C66

## INDEX

Cowbells (Archaeology): CC260  
Crests (Heraldry): CR51+  
Cretan seals: CD5363  
Cross of Civil and Military Merit, Order of the: CR5441  
Cross of Honor, Order of the  
  Lippe: CR5251  
  Reuss: CR5361  
  Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.  
  Schwarzburg-Sondershausen:  
  CR5427  
Cross of merit for women and girls:  
  CR5353  
Cross of merit in arts and sciences  
  Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: CR5371  
  Saxe-Meiningen: CR5378  
Cross of Military Merit, Order of the:  
  CR5265  
Crosses  
  Archaeology: CC300+  
  Heraldry: CR41.C7  
Crown  
  Heraldry: CR4480+  
Crown of Italy, Order of the: CR5511  
Crown, Order of the  
  Prussia: CR5315  
  Württemberg: CR5457  
Crusades  
  Coins: CJ1681  
  Medals and medallions: CJ5763  
  Seals: CD5539+  
Curious characters  
  Biography: CT9990+  
Cycles (Chronology): CE85  
Cymric inscriptions: CN835

## D

Dandies  
  Biography: CT9985+  
Dannebrog, Order of: CR5755  
Data processing  
  Archaeological evidence: CC80.4  
  Archives: CD973.D3  
Databases  
  Archives: CD974.4  
Dating methods  
  Archaeology: CC78+  
Dead, Lanterns of the  
  Archaeology: CC960  
Deane, W. R.: CS8.D3  
Decorations  
  Heraldry: CR4501+  
Defixionum tabellae  
  Greek inscriptions: CN375.D4  
  Latin inscriptions: CN528.D4  
Demography in archaeology:  
  CC79.D46  
Dendrochronology (Archaeology):  
  CC78.3  
Developing countries  
  Civilization: CB271  
Devices (Heraldry): CR51+  
Diaries  
  Biographical aid: CT9999  
Digitization  
  Archives: CD973.D53  
Dionne quintuplets (Biography):  
  CT9998.D5  
Diplomatics: CD1+  
  History of: CD47  
Diplomatics and seals: CD5035  
Dissenters  
  Genealogy  
  Great Britain: CS432.D56  
Distinguished Services Order (Great  
  Britain): CR4823  
Documentation  
  Archaeology: CC82  
Documents in machine-readable form  
  Archives: CD974.4  
Dollar sign  
  Coins: CJ161.D6  
Drawings  
  Communication of archaeological  
  information: CC82.3  
Du Bois, W.E.: CJ62.D8  
Duelling  
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+  
Duels  
  Chivalry and knighthood: CR4571+  
Duenos inscriptions, Latin: CN529.5.D8

## INDEX

Duke Peter Frederick Louis, Order of:  
CR5281

Dwarfs

Biography: CT9992

### E

Easter (Church chronology): CE83

Eastern and Western civilization,  
Comparison of: CB251

Eastern civilization: CB253+

Eccentrics

Biography: CT9990+

Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1101+

Ecclesiastical seals

Germany: CD5951

Other regions and countries: C5 11

Economic conditions and civilization:  
CB448

Education

Knighthood: CR4535

Egyptian calendar: CE29

Electronic records

Archives: CD974.4

Elephant, Order of the: CR5757

Elephants

Coins: CJ161.E5

Elizabeth, Order of: CR5157

Elizabeth Theresa, Order of: CR4959

Emblems (Heraldry): CR191+

Environmental archaeology: CC81

Epigraphists

Biography: CN61+

Epigraphy: CN1+

History: CN55

Episcopal

Ecclesiastical heraldry: CR1119+

Epitaphs (Inscriptions)

Greek: CN375.E6

Latin: CN528.E6

Equipment

Archives buildings: CD983+

Ernestine Order: CR5368

Ethnoarchaeology: CC79.E85

Ethnology in archaeology: CC79.E85

Etruscan inscriptions: CN479

Etruscan seals: CD5373

European antiquities

Archaeology: CC160+

Evora, Order of: CR5911

Examination of excavated remains:  
CC79.3

Excavated remains, Processing of:  
CC79.3

Excavation

Archaeology: CC76+

Exhibitions

Coins

Ancient: CJ211+

Greek: CJ311+

Roman: CJ811+

By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+,  
C10 2+

Medieval and modern: CJ1509+

Heraldry: CR9

Medals and medallions: CJ5507+

By region or country: C13 2+

Seals: CD5017+

Ancient: CD5207+

By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+,  
C7 2+

Experimental archaeology: CC81.5

Extinct cities

Archaeology: CC176

Extraterrestrial life

Influence on human civilization:  
CB156

### F

Facing head

Coins: CJ161.F3

Failures (Biography): CT105

Faliscan inscriptions: CN496

Family archives: CD976

By region or country: C3 9.5.A1+  
Europe: CD1005

Germany: CD1377.5.A1+

Italy: CD1658.A1+

United States: CD3029.5.A1+

Other regions or countries: C1  
29.5.A1+, C2 19.5.A1+

Family coins, Roman: CJ945.2+

Family heraldry: CR1179+



## INDEX

- Family history  
 Genealogy: CS38+  
   Canada: CS89+  
   Great Britain: CS438+  
   Mexico: CS109+  
   Other regions or countries: C22  
     18+, C23 9.A2+  
   United States: CS69+  
 Writing of: CS16+
- Family names (Genealogy): CS2300+
- Family seals  
 Germany: CD5953.A+  
 Other regions or countries: C5 15.A+,  
 C6 9.A+, C7 .9.A+
- Famous girls  
 Biography: CT3205
- Famous persons, Mothers of: CT3203
- Feast days: CE81+
- Feminine names: CS2369+
- Festivals: CE81+
- Fibulae (Fasteners) remains  
 (Archaeology): CC79.5.F53
- Fidelity, Order of: CR5131
- Field methods  
 Archaeology: CC76+
- Finds of coins: CJ153.A2+  
 Ancient: CJ275+  
   Greek: CJ391+  
   Roman: CJ891+  
 Medieval: CJ1645+  
 Modern: CJ1757+
- Finot, Jules: CD997.F6
- Fish (Heraldry): CR41.F4
- Flag of the Danes, Order of: CR5755
- Flags: CR101+
- Fleur-de-lis (Heraldry): CR41.F6
- Flowers (Heraldry): CR41.F6, CR191+
- Forenames: CS2367+
- Forest archaeology: CC77.F67
- Forests and forestry  
 Medals: CJ5793.F67
- Forgeries  
 Antiquities (Archaeology): CC140  
 Documents (Diplomatics): CD87  
 Inscriptions: CN99
- Formularies (Diplomatics): CD80+
- Francis Joseph, Order of: CR4963
- Frederick, Order of: CR5459
- French  
 Genealogy  
   Great Britain: CS432.F74
- French calendar, Medieval and modern:  
 CE77
- French Protestants  
 Genealogy  
   By region or country: C22 16.H83
- Furniture  
 Archives buildings: CD983+
- G
- Gaelic inscriptions: CN820
- Gaillard, Arthur: CD997.G3
- Garter, Order of the: CR4827
- Gaulish inscriptions: CN825  
 Ancient Italy: CN477
- Gauntlet, Order of the: CR5797
- Genealogical lists: CS25+
- Genealogical records  
 Great Britain: CS434+  
 Other regions or countries: C22  
   17.A1+, C23 8.A1+  
 United States: CS68+
- Genealogists  
 Biography: CS8.A1+
- Genealogists, Certification of: CS8.5
- Genealogy: CS1+  
 United States  
   Individual families: CS71.A+
- Gentry  
 Genealogy: CS29  
 Great Britain: CS425+  
 Other regions or countries: C22 10
- Geography and civilization: CB450
- Geophysics in archaeology: CC79.G46
- George Cross: CR4880
- George Medal: CR4887
- Geroï Rossiïskoï Federatsii: CR5707
- Geroï Sovetskogo Soïūza: CR5707
- Giovio, Paolo: CT93
- Girls  
 Biography: CT3205
- Gods  
 Coins: CJ161.G6

## INDEX

- Gold coins: CJ113  
   Ancient  
     African and Oriental: CJ1323  
     Byzantine: CJ1247  
     Greek: CJ357  
     Roman: CJ849  
   By region or country: C8 14, C9 8  
   Medieval and modern: CJ1545  
     Medieval: CJ1619  
 Golden Fleece, Order of the: CR4967  
 Golden Lion, Order of the  
   Hesse: CR5229  
   Luxembourg: CR5645  
 Goths (Coins): CJ1661  
 Government encouragement and  
   support of archaeology: CC136  
 Grants of arms: CR165+  
 Greek calendar, Ancient: CE42  
 Greek coins: CJ301+  
 Greek dialects, Inscriptions in: CN362  
 Greek inscriptions  
   Ancient: CN350+  
 Greek medals: CJ5625  
 Greek seals, Ancient: CD5369  
 Green Crown, Order of the: CR5403  
 Green Ribbon, Order of the: CR5799  
 Gregorian calendar, Medieval and  
   modern: CE76  
 Guilds  
   Heraldry  
     By region or country: C16 5.A1+  
   Seals  
     Germany: CD5950  
     Other regions or countries: C5 10
- H
- Heavy bronze  
   Coins: CJ937  
 Hebrew calendar, Ancient: CE35  
 Hebrew seals: CD5354  
 Henry the Lion, Order of: CR5200  
 Heraldry: CR1+  
 Heraldry and literature: CR16  
 Heraldry and seals: CD5037  
 Heralds: CR183+  
 Heralds' college: CR183+
- Hill figures (Archaeology): CC710  
 Hindu calendar, Ancient: CE39  
 Historical archaeology: CC77.H5  
 Historical records  
   Inscriptions, Ancient  
     Greek: CN365+  
     Latin: CN527  
 Historical sites  
   Archaeology: CC77.H5  
 History (Archives): CD995+  
 History (Archives) and seals: CD5039  
 Hittite seals: CD5357  
 Holy Ghost, Order of the: CR5035  
 Holy Mary, Mother of God, Order of:  
   CR4711  
 Holy Sepulcher, Order of: CR5555  
 Honorifics (Greek inscriptions):  
   CN375.H6  
 Horsemen and horsewomen  
   Coins: CJ161.H66  
 Horses  
   Coins: CJ161.H67  
 Hospitalers, Knights: CR4715+  
 House of Hohenzollern, Order of the:  
   CR5319  
 Huguenot families  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS432.H8  
 Huguenots  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.H83  
 Huguenots (Medals): CJ5793.H92  
 Human remains  
   Archaeology: CC79.5.H85  
 Huns (Coins): CJ1667  
 Hydration rind dating (Archaeology):  
   CC78.7
- I
- Iapygian inscriptions: CN472+  
 Iconography  
   Coins: CJ151  
     Ancient: CJ265  
     African and Oriental: CJ1339  
     Byzantine: CJ1271  
     Greek: CJ385

## INDEX

- Iconography
    - Coins
      - Ancient
        - Republican: CJ925
        - Roman: CJ885
        - Imperial: CJ985+
      - By region or country: C8 19, C9 12
      - Medieval and modern: CJ1575
        - Medieval: CJ1637
    - Medals and medallions: CJ5569
      - Ancient: CJ5615
      - Roman: CJ5675
      - Medieval and modern: CJ5751
    - Seals: CD5191
      - Ancient: CD5241
      - Medieval: CD5525
  - Illyrian inscriptions: CN470+
  - Imaging systems
    - Archaeology: CC79.I44
  - Immaculate Conception, Order of:  
CR5837
  - Imperial coins (Ancient Rome): CJ961+
  - Imperial Order of the Crown of India:  
CR4851
  - Imperialism and civilization: CB451
  - Imposters
    - Biography: CT9980+
  - Indian Empire, Order of the: CR4855
  - Industrial tokens: CJ5350
  - Influence of extraterrestrial life on  
human civilization: CB156
  - Information services
    - Archaeology: CC82.8
  - Initiation (Chivalry and knighthood):  
CR4537
  - Inscriptiones graecae: CN360.I6
  - Inscriptions: CN1+
    - Ancient: CN120+
    - Coins: CJ71
      - Greek dialects: CN362
    - Collections of: CN110
  - Inscriptions and archaeology: CN41
  - Inscriptions and religion: CN42
  - Insignia
    - Heraldry: CR4480+
  - Installation (Bells): CC253
  - International flag (Heraldry): CR112
  - Internet
    - Archaeology: CC82.9
  - Internet resources
    - Genealogy: CS21.5
  - Interpretation
    - Archaeological evidence: CC80+
  - Irish inscriptions: CN830
  - Iron Cross
    - Prussia: CR5351
  - Iron Cross, Order of the
    - Belgium: CR5595
  - Iron Crown, Order of the
    - Austria: CR4971
    - Italy: CR5511
  - Isabella the Catholic, Order of: CR5845
  - Islamic calendar, Ancient: CE35
  - Islamic calendar, Modern: CE59
  - Islands
    - Archaeology: CC77.I84
  - Italian languages, Ancient
    - Inscriptions: CN460+
  - Italic dialects
    - Inscriptions: CN480+
  - Ivories
    - Archaeology: CC79.5.I94
- J
- Jacobites
    - Genealogy
      - By region or country: C22 16.J33
  - Japanese calendar, Ancient: CE38
  - Jesus Christ, Order of the Knights of:  
CR5907
  - Jetons (Tokens): CJ5450
  - Jewelry remains
    - Archaeology: CC79.5.J48
  - Jewish inscriptions: CN745
  - Jews
    - Genealogy
      - By region or country: C22 16.J4
      - Great Britain: CS432.J4
  - Julian calendar, Medieval and modern:  
CE75
  - Jungle sites
    - Archaeology: CC77.J8



## INDEX

### K

- Karelians
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.K37
- Kings and rulers
  - Coins: CJ161.K54
- Kings-at-arms: CR183+
- Knighthood
  - Heraldry: CR4501+
  - Lists of knights: CR4671+
- Knights Bachelor
  - Great Britain: CR4815
  - Ireland: CR4929
  - Scotland: CR4905
- Knights Hospitalers: CR4715+
- Knights of Jesus Christ, Order of:
  - CR5907
- Knights of Rhodes: CR4715+
- Krzyza Grunwaldu, Order: CR5716

### L

- Labor (Medals): CJ5793.L3
- Lamaist calendar, Ancient: CE38.7
- Landmarks
  - Preservation: CC135+
- Lanterns of the dead
  - Archaeology: CC960
- Latin civilization: CB224+
- Latin-Faliscan inscriptions: CN495
- Latin, Modern (Inscriptions): CN740
- Latin Orient
  - Medieval
    - Coins: CJ1681
- Legal change of names: CS2325+
- Legion of Honor: CR5055+
- Legislative Branch
  - Archives: CD3042+
- Leopold, Order of
  - Austria: CR4975
  - Belgium: CR5597
- Lesser nobility
  - Genealogy
    - Germany: CS620
- Lifesaving (Medals): CJ5793.L5
- Ligurian inscriptions: CN475

- Lion of Zähringen, Order of the:
  - CR5129
- Lions
  - Coins: CJ161.L56
- Literature and heraldry: CR16
- Lombards (Coins): CJ1669
- Longevity (Medals): CJ5793.L7
- Louis, Order of
  - Bavaria: CR5159
  - Hesse: CR5231
- Louisa, Order of: CR5323
- Loyalty, Order of: CR5131
- Lutherans
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.L87

### M

- Magic
  - Greek inscriptions, Ancient: CN368
- Magnetometry
  - Archaeology: CC79.M33
- Maintenance (Bells): CC253
- Malta, Knights of
  - Coins: CJ1693
  - Heraldry: CR4715+
  - Seals: CD5547
- Manx inscriptions: CN833
- Mapping
  - Archaeology: CC76.3+
- Maria Isabella Louisa, Order of:
  - CR5849
- Maria Louisa, Order of: CR5853
- Maria Theresa, Order of: CR4979
- Marine archaeology: CC77.U5
- Marine mammals remains
  - Archaeology: CC79.5.M35
- Marriage registers
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS434+
    - United States: CS68+
- Marrucinian inscriptions: CN489
- Marshalls
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.M3
    - Great Britain: CS432.M3
- Marsian inscriptions: CN490

## INDEX

- Masculine names: CS2367+
- Matrix (Seals): CD5093
- Maximilian Joseph, Order of: CR5163
- Maximilian, Order of: CR5161
- McKinley souvenir dollar: CJ1840.M2
- Medals and decorations
  - By region or country
    - Austria: CR5005
    - Belgium: CR5607
    - Denmark: CR5765
    - France: CR5085
    - Germany: CR5109
      - Anhalt: CR5119
      - Bavaria: CR5185
      - Brunswick: CR5206
      - Prussia: CR5345+
      - Saxony: CR5419
      - Württemberg: CR5475
    - Great Britain: CR4871+
    - Italy: CR5537
    - Luxembourg: CR5649
    - Netherlands: CR5637
    - Norway: CR5781
    - Poland: CR5733
    - Portugal: CR5925
    - Soviet Union: CR5703
    - Spain: CR5889
    - Sweden: CR5809
  - Numismatics: CJ5501+
- Medals, Recipients of: CR4671+
- Medicine (Medals): CJ5793.M4
- Medieval calendar: CE57
- Medieval chronology: CE57
- Medieval civilization: CB351+
- Medieval coins: CJ1508.2+
- Medieval inscriptions: CN755
- Mediterranean civilization: CB224+
- Men impersonating women
  - Biography: CT9993.A1+
- Mennonites
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.M46
- Merchant mariners
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS432.M46
- Méreaux (Tokens): CJ5450
- Merit, Order of: CR5281
- Merit, Order of
  - Great Britain: CR4860
- Merovingian chancellery: CD71.3
- Messapian inscriptions: CN472+
- Metal
  - Preservation of antiquities: CC137.M48
- Metallurgy in archaeology: CC79.M47
- Methodists
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS432.M48
- Methodology (Archaeology): CC73+
- Midgets: CT9992
- Migrations of nations (Coins): CJ1657+
- Milestones (Latin inscriptions): CN529.M5
- Military inscriptions
  - Latin: CN528.M6
- Military Merit, Order of
  - Bavaria: CR5165
  - Hesse: CR5235
  - Poland: CR5719
  - Soviet Union: CR5669
  - Spain: CR5857
  - Württemberg: CR5461
- Military Order of Savoy: CR5525
- Military-religious orders
  - Chivalry and knighthood: CR4701+
  - Crusades coins: CJ1691+
  - Heraldry: CR1127+
  - Seals: CD5545+
- Military Sanitary Cross, Order of the: CR5237
- Millionaires
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.M54
- Mineral industries (Medals): CJ5793.M55
- Mineralogy in archaeology: CC79.M55
- Mines and mineral resources
  - Coins: CJ161.M55
- Minoan calendar, Ancient: CE43
- Misers
  - Biography: CT9995+
- Modern civilization: CB357+
- Modern coins: CJ1508.2+
- Modern inscriptions, Latin: CN740

## INDEX

- Monarchs  
   Coins: CJ161.K54  
 Monastic seals  
   Germany: CD5951  
   Other regions or countries: C5 11  
 Monograms (Heraldry): CR51+  
 Mormons  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.M67  
 Mothers of famous persons: CT3203  
 Mottoes (Heraldry): CR51+  
 Mountains and civilization: CB458  
 Municipal archives: CD976.5  
 Museums  
   Coins: CJ42+  
     Ancient: CJ214+  
       Byzantine: CJ1214+  
       Greek: CJ314+  
       Roman: CJ814+  
     By region or country: C8 4+, C9 2+,  
       C10 2+  
     Medieval and modern: CJ1512+  
   Heraldry: CR9  
   Inscriptions: CN25.A+  
   Medals and medallions: CJ5509+  
     Ancient: CJ5587+  
     Roman: CJ5647+  
     By region or country: C13 2+  
   Seals: CD5019+  
     Ancient: CD5209+  
     By region or country: C5 1+, C6 2+,  
       C7 .2+  
   Tokens: CJ4805+  
 Music  
   Coins: CJ161.M8  
 Mutation (Right to bear arms): CR175
- N
- Names, Family (Genealogy): CS2300+  
 Names, Personal (Genealogy):  
   CS2300+  
 Naples. Museo nazionale (Inscriptions):  
   CN25.N3  
 National arms (Heraldry): CR191+  
 National biography: CT208+
- National seals  
   By region or country: C5 9  
 Natural disasters  
   Archaeology: CC77.N36  
 Natural history  
   Coins: CJ161.N3  
   Nature and civilization: CB460  
   Naval Merit, Order of: CR5861  
   Netherlands Lion, Order of the: CR5625  
   Nevski, Alexander, Order of: CR5665  
   Nickel coins (Medieval and modern):  
     CJ1548  
 Nicknames  
   American and English: CT108  
   French: CT145.3  
 Nobility  
   Genealogy: CS28, C23 4  
   Germany: CS617+  
   Great Britain: CS419  
   Other regions or countries: C22 7+  
   United States: CS55+  
 Nonartifactual remains (Archaeology):  
   CC79.5.N6  
 Nordic civilization: CB213+  
 Norman families  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS432.N7  
 Normans (Coins): CJ1671  
 North Star, Order of the: CR5793  
 Northern and Southern civilization  
   Comparison of: CB261  
 Norwegian Lion, Order of the: CR5772  
 Numismatics: CJ1+  
 Numismatics and seals: CD5041
- O
- Oak Crown, Order of the: CR5647  
 Obsidian dating (Archaeology): CC78.7  
 Obsidional coins: CJ1539  
 Occidental civilization: CB245  
 Ocean and civilization: CB465  
 Official heraldry: CR191+  
 Olga, Order of: CR5463  
 Orb (Heraldry): CR4485.O7  
 Orders  
   Heraldry: CR4501+



## INDEX

- Orders  
 Members of: CR4671+
- Ordre sacré impérial angélique de la croix de Constantin-le-Grand: CR4785
- Ordre souverain militaire et dynastique des Chevaliers de la Croix de Constantinople: CR4786
- Oriental civilization: CB253+
- Oriental coins: CJ1301+
- Oscan inscriptions: CN484
- Osco-Umbrian inscriptions: CN483+
- Ostrogoths (Coins): CJ1663
- Our Lady of Montesa, Order of: CR5865
- Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Order of: CR5037
- Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicoso, Order of: CR5909
- Outside crosses (Archaeology): CC300+
- P
- Paelignian inscriptions: CN491
- Pageants (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4547+
- Paintings  
 Coins: CJ161.P35
- Palatines  
 Genealogy  
 By region or country: C22 16.P3  
 Great Britain: CS432.P3
- Papal chancellery: CD75.A2+
- Papal orders and decorations  
 Chivalry and knighthood  
 Italy: CR5547+
- Parish registers  
 By region or country  
 Other regions or countries: C1 28.A1+, C2 18.5.A1+, C3 8.5.A1+  
 United States  
 By state: C3 8.5.A2A+  
 Great Britain: CD1068.A2+  
 Italy: CD1656.A1+
- Patents (Heraldry): CR165+
- Peace (Medals): CJ5793.P4
- Pedigree tracing (Genealogy): CS16+
- Peerage  
 Genealogy  
 Great Britain: CS421+  
 Other regions or countries: C22 8
- Perpetual calendars: CE91+
- Persian calendar, Ancient: CE34
- Personal archives: CD977
- Personal names (Genealogy): CS2300+
- Petrology in archaeology: CC79.P4
- Pharmacy (Medals): CJ5793.P53
- Philip the Magnanimous, Order of Merit of: CR5233
- Philippe-le-Bon, Order of Merit of the House of: CR5233
- Photogrammetry in archaeology: CC79.P46
- Photographic methods (Inscriptions): CN46
- Photography in archaeology: CC79.P46
- Physics in archaeology: CC79.P5
- Picene inscriptions: CN496.5
- Pius, Order of: CR5557
- Plant remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P5
- Polar Star, Order of the: CR5793
- Pole Star, Order of the: CR5793
- Police  
 Genealogy  
 Great Britain: CS432.P6
- Political inscriptions  
 Ancient Greek: CN370  
 Latin: CN525
- Pollen remains (Archaeology): CC79.5.P58
- Poor  
 Genealogy  
 Great Britain: CS432.P67
- Popes  
 Genealogy  
 By region or country: C22 16.P64
- Popes and cardinals  
 Medals: CJ5793.P66  
 Sacred heraldry: CR1115
- Portrait sculpture  
 Coins: CJ161.P65

## INDEX

### Portraits

- Biography: CT217.5
- Portraits (Biography): CT206
- Pottery remains (Archaeology):  
CC79.5.P6
- Pour le Mérite, Order: CR5327+
- Praenestian inscriptions: CN498
- Precedence (Heraldry): CR3499+
- Prefaces (Diplomatic formularies):  
CD81.P7
- Presbyterian communion tokens:  
CJ5413.P8
- Presbyterians
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.P66
- Preservation of antiquities
  - Archaeology: CC135+
- Presidential libraries
  - United States (General): CD3029.82
- Presidential papers: CD3029.8+
- Presidents
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.P67
- Priests
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.P7
    - Great Britain: CS432.P7
- Privileges (Chivalry and knighthood):  
CR4539
- Protestants
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.P75
- Protohistory (Civilization): CB305
- Public and official heraldry: CR191+
- Public records, Access to
  - Archives: CD986.5

### Q

- Quadruplets
  - Biography: CT9998.A+
- Quakers
  - Genealogy
    - By region or country: C22 16.Q35
- Quantitative methods
  - Archaeology: CC80.6

### R

- Race and civilization: CB195+
- Radiography
  - Archaeology: CC79.R3
- Raetian inscriptions: CN498.5
- Railroad employees
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS432.R34
- Railways (Commemorative medals):  
CJ5793.R2
- Rank (Heraldry): CR3499+
- Records
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS434+
    - United States: CS68+
- Red Eagle, Order of the: CR5331
- Redeemer (Savior), Order of the:  
CR5487
- Reform of the calendar: CE73
- Reformation civilization: CB359
- Regalia
  - Heraldic aspects: CR53
  - Heraldry: CR4480+
- Registers of births, etc
  - Genealogy
    - Great Britain: CS434+
    - United States: CS68+
- Registers of marriages, births, deaths,  
etc
  - Genealogy
    - Other regions or countries: C22  
17.A1+, C23 8.A1+
- Regulation (Heraldry): CR165+
- Religion and inscriptions: CN42
- Religion and medals: CJ5793.R34
- Religious inscriptions
  - Early Christian: CN750+
  - Greek, Ancient: CN373
  - Latin: CN523
- Religious orders (Sacred heraldry):  
CR1127+
- Religious tokens: CJ5400+
- Remote sensing
  - Archaeology: CC76.4
- Renaissance
  - Coins: CJ1735+

## INDEX

- Renaissance civilization: CB361+
- Report writing  
 Communication of archaeological information: CC82.6
- Republican calendar, French: CE77
- Republican coins (Ancient Rome): CJ901+
- Restoration  
 Flags: CR102
- Restoration of antiquities  
 Archaeology: CC135+
- Rhodes, Knights of: CR4715+
- Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR171+
- Ritter vom Heiligen Grabe: CR4787
- Rivers and civilization: CB482
- Rock-tombs  
 Archaeology: CC77.B8
- Rogues (Biography): CT9980+
- Rolls of honor (Chivalry and knighthood): CR4671+
- Roman calendar, Ancient: CE46
- Roman coins: CJ801+
- Roman medals: CJ5641+
- Roman seals: CD5375+
- Romanies  
 Genealogy  
 Great Britain: CS432.R64
- Rome. Museo capitolino (Inscriptions): CN25.R7
- Roses (Heraldry): CR41.F6
- Royal arms (Sovereign houses)  
 By region or country: C18 10
- Royal descent  
 Genealogy  
 Great Britain: CS418
- Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order: CR5215
- Royal Order of Victoria and Albert: CR4839
- Royal seals  
 Germany: CD5949  
 Other regions or countries: C5 9
- Royal Victorian Order: CR4843
- Royalty  
 Genealogy: CS27, C23 4  
 Germany: CS616  
 Great Britain: CS418
- Royalty  
 Genealogy  
 United States: CS55+  
 Heraldry: CR4480+
- Rue Crown, Order of the: CR5403
- Ruling families (Genealogy): CS27
- S
- Sabellian inscriptions: CN487+
- Sabine inscriptions: CN492
- Sacra milizia del SS. Salvatore o di S. Brigida: CR4708
- Sacred heraldry: CR1101+
- Sailors  
 Genealogy  
 Great Britain: CS432.S25
- Saint Andrew, Order of: CR5673
- Saint Anne, Order of  
 Bavaria: CR5167  
 Russia: CR5677
- Saint Benedict of Aviz or Evora, Order of: CR5911
- Saint Catherine, Order of: CR5681
- Saint Cecilia, Order of: CR5559
- Saint Ferdinand, Order of: CR5869
- Saint George, Order of  
 Bavaria: CR5169  
 Great Britain: CR4835  
 Russia: CR5685
- Saint Gregory the Great, Order of: CR5561
- Saint Henry, Order of: CR5405
- Saint Hermenegild, Order of: CR5873
- Saint Hubert, Order of: CR5171
- Saint Isabella, Order of: CR5913
- Saint James of Compostella (Santiago), Order of: CR5877
- Saint James of the Sword, Order of: CR5915
- Saint Janurarius, Order of: CR5514
- Saint John of Jerusalem, Order of: CR4715+  
 Italy: CR5563
- Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem, Order of: CR5037
- Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515



## INDEX

- Saint Louis, Order of: CR5039
- Saint Maurice and Saint Lazarus, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Maurice, Order of: CR5515
- Saint Michael and Saint George, Order of: CR4835
- Saint Michael, Order of  
   Bavaria: CR5173  
   France: CR5041  
   Great Britain: CR4835
- Saint Olaf, Order of the: CR5775
- Saint Patrick, Order of: CR4933
- Saint Stanislaus, Order of  
   Poland: CR5721  
   Russia: CR5687
- Saint Stephen, Order of: CR4983
- Saint Sylvester, Order of: CR5565
- Saint Valdimir, Order of: CR5689
- Sales catalogs (Seals): CD5025
- Salvage archaeology: CC77.S36
- Salzburgers  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.S34
- San Marino: CR5519
- Sant'Huberto di Lorena, Order of:  
   CR4711.5
- Savants  
   Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Savoy, Order of: CR5523
- Scanning electron microscopy  
   Archaeology: CC79.S33
- Scholars  
   Biography: CT3990.A2+
- Schweitzer, Albert  
   Biography: CT1018.S45+
- Science and civilization: CB478
- Scots  
   Genealogy  
     By region or country: C22 16.S36  
     Great Britain: CS432.S3
- Scoundrels (Biography): CT9980+
- Seal (the impression): CD5101+
- Seal (the instrument): CD5091+
- Seals: CD5001+
- Seals and art: CD5033
- Seals and diplomatics: CD5035
- Seals and heraldry: CD5037
- Seals and heraldry  
   Public and official heraldry: CR191+
- Seals and history: CD5039
- Seals and numismatics: CD5041
- Security measures  
   Archives: CD986
- Semitic civilization: CB241+
- Senators  
   Archives: CD3043
- Sepulchral inscriptions  
   Greek: CN375.E6  
   Latin: CN528.E6
- Sepulchral records  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS434+  
     Other regions or countries: C22 17.A1+, C23 8.A1+  
     United States: CS68+
- Seraphim, Order of the: CR5795
- Serbo-Croatian inscriptions: CN855
- Shell mounds: CC77.S5
- Sheriffs  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS432.S5
- Shields (Heraldry): CR91+
- Ships  
   Coins: CJ161.S5
- Shooting (Medals): CJ5793.S5
- Sicel inscriptions: CN499
- Sidonia, Order of: CR5407
- Signet (Seals): CD5095
- Silver coins: CJ115  
   Ancient  
     African and Oriental: CJ1325  
     Byzantine: CJ1249  
     Greek: CJ359  
     Roman: CJ851  
   By region or country: C8 15, C9 9  
   Medieval and modern: CJ1546  
   Medieval: CJ1620
- Slavic civilization: CB231
- Slavic inscriptions: CN845+
- Slavs (Coins): CJ1673
- Slides (Archaeology): CC90+
- Slovak inscriptions: CN860
- Slovenian inscriptions: CN865

## INDEX

- Sobriquets  
  American and English: CT108  
  French: CT145.3  
Social archaeology: CC72.4  
Social aspects  
  Archaeology: CC72.4  
Social inscriptions  
  Greek, Ancient: CN370  
  Latin: CN525  
Society of the Cincinnati  
  Genealogy  
    By region or country: C22 16.S68  
Soil analysis  
  Archaeology: CC79.S6  
Soldiers  
  Genealogy  
    By region or country: C22 16.S69  
    Great Britain: CS432.S64  
Songs (Heraldry): CR191+  
Souvenir coins (United States):  
  CJ1839+  
Spanish civilization: CB226  
Specimens (Seals): CD5027  
Spectrum analysis  
  Archaeology: CC79.S65  
Sphragistics, History of (Seals):  
  CD5049  
Sports  
  Coins: CJ161.S65  
Sports (Medals): CJ5793.S6  
Stamps (Seals): CD5093  
Standards (Heraldry): CR101+  
Star of India, Order of the: CR4859  
Starry Cross, Order of the: CR4987  
State and antiquities: CC135+  
Statistical methods  
  Archaeology: CC80.6  
Statistics (Archives): CD995+  
Stele (Latin inscriptions): CN529.S7  
Stone and civilization: CB473  
Stone heaps  
  Archaeology: CC700+  
Stone implements (Archaeology):  
  CC79.5.S76  
Storage of excavated remains: CC79.3  
Stratification  
  Archaeology: CC77.5  
Strong persons (Biography):  
  CT9997.A1+  
Subject, Biography by: CT3200+  
Suevi  
  Coins: CJ1664  
Supporters (Heraldry): CR91+  
Surnames: CS2385+  
Surveying  
  Archaeology: CC76.3+  
Sword, Order of the: CR5797  
Swords  
  Latin inscriptions: CN529.S94  
Symbolism  
  Coins: CJ161.A+  
  Medieval: CJ1615  
Symbolism and civilization: CB475
- T
- Technical chronology: CE1+  
Technology and civilization: CB478  
Templars  
  Coins: CJ1695  
  Heraldry: CR4735+  
  Seals: CD5549  
Temple, Order of the: CR4735+  
Terrestrial evidence of interplanetary  
  voyages: CB156  
Tetragrammaton  
  Coins: CJ161.T48  
Teutonic Knights  
  Coins: CJ1697  
  Heraldry: CR4759+  
  Austria: CR4991  
  Seals: CD5551  
Textile fabrics  
  Archaeology: CC79.5.T48  
Textile fibers  
  Preservation of antiquities: CC137.T4  
Theresa, Order of: CR5175  
Thermoluminescence  
  Archaeology: CC78.8  
Third world  
  Civilization: CB271  
Thistle, Order of the: CR4909  
Throne (Heraldry): CR4485.T5

## INDEX

- Tiles  
   Latin inscriptions: CN529.T5
- Titled nobility  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS420+
- Titles of honor (Heraldry): CR3499+
- Tokens: CJ4801+  
   Religious tokens: CJ5400+
- Tombs  
   Archaeology: CC77.B8
- Tournaments (Chivalry and knighthood):  
   CR4547+
- Tower and the Sword, Order of the:  
   CR5917
- Training  
   Knighthood: CR4535
- Transcriptions (Diplomatic formularies):  
   CD81.T8
- Translations (Diplomatic formularies):  
   CD81.T83
- Transportation  
   Coins: CJ161.T73
- Travelers, Women  
   Biography: CT3203
- Trial by ordeal  
   Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
- Triplets  
   Biography: CT9998.A+
- Turkish calendar, Ancient: CE36
- Twins  
   Biography: CT9998.A+
- U
- Umbrian inscriptions: CN485+
- Unclaimed estates  
   Genealogy: CS23
- Underdeveloped areas  
   Civilization: CB271
- Underwater archaeology: CC77.U5
- Universities, colleges, schools (General)  
   Heraldry  
     By region or country: C16 7, C17 4
- Seals  
   By region or country: C5 13
- Untitled nobility  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS425+
- Urban archaeology: CC77.U72
- Use and abuses  
   Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179
- Usurpation  
   of  
     titles  
       By region or country: C20 6  
       Right to bear arms (Heraldry): CR179
- V
- Vandals (Coins): CJ1665
- Vasa, Order of: CR5799
- Vase inscriptions  
   Greek, Ancient: CN375.V3  
   Latin: CN529.V3
- Venetic inscriptions: CN473
- Verse inscriptions  
   Greek, Ancient: CN375.V4  
   Latin: CN528.V4
- Vestinian inscriptions: CN493
- Victoria and Albert, Royal Order of:  
   CR4839
- Victoria Cross: CR4885
- Victorian Order, Royal: CR4843
- Virtuti militari: CR5737
- Visigoths (Coins): CJ1661
- Visitations  
   Genealogy  
     Great Britain: CS419
- Volscian inscriptions: CN494
- Votive offerings  
   Greek inscriptions: CN375.V6
- W
- Wager of battle  
   Chivalry and knighthood: CR4565
- War and civilization: CB481
- War cries (Heraldry): CR79
- Water and civilization: CB482
- Weapons  
   Coins: CJ161.A75
- Welsh inscriptions: CN835

## INDEX

Wendish Crown, Order of the: CR5261

Western civilization: CB245

Wetlands

  Archaeology: CC77.W48

White Eagle, Order of: CR5723

White Falcon, Order of the: CR5383

Whitmore, W. H.: CS8.W5

William, Order of: CR5627

Wills

  Genealogy

    Great Britain: CS434+

    Other regions or countries: C22

      17.A1+, C23 8.A1+

    United States: CS68+

Wine and wine making

  Coins: CJ161.W56

Women

  Biography

    Collective: CT3200+

    Individual

      Canada: CT310.A+

      France: CT1018.A+

      United States: CT275.A+

  Coins: CJ161.W65

  Medals: CJ5793.W65

Women impersonating men

  Biography: CT9994.A1+

Women travelers

  Biography: CT3203

Wood

  Preservation of antiquities:

    CC137.W6

World flag (Heraldry): CR112

## X

X-ray spectroscopy

  Archaeology: CC79.X73

## Y

Yellow Ribbon, Order of the: CR5797

## Z

Zooarchaeology: CC79.5.A5

Zoology in archaeology: CC79.5.A5









LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION  
2008 EDITION

C

Auxiliary Sciences of History

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

- C Auxiliary Sciences of History (General)
- CB History of Civilization
- CC Archaeology
- CD Diplomatics. Archives. Seals
- CE Technical Chronology. Calendar
- CJ Numismatics
- CN Inscriptions. Epigraphy
- CR Heraldry
- CS Genealogy
- CT Biography

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,  
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.  
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-800-255-3666 (in the U.S.)  
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: [cdsinfo@loc.gov](mailto:cdsinfo@loc.gov) • Web: [www.loc.gov/cds](http://www.loc.gov/cds)



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20540



9780844412092

08/02/2019 7:13-2

22

9 780844 412092